

2-Fluorinated methyl-substituted pyridine derivatives

This invention relates to a new class of 2-fluorinated methyl-substituted pyridine derivatives some of which have a wide range of activity as herbicides.

Pyridine derivatives have, for many years, been investigated for use in the biological sciences. For example, 2,6-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-4-pyridinols have been found useful as herbicides and fungicides as disclosed in U.S. Patent 3,748,334. Such compounds are characterized by substitution in the 4-position by a hydroxyl radical. In addition to the hydroxyl radical, the pyridine nucleus may also be substituted with bromo, chloro or iodo radicals. Trifluoromethyl pyridine derivatives have also been disclosed in U.S. Patent Nos. 2,516,402 and 3,705,170 wherein the nucleus is further substituted by halogens as well as numerous other substituents. Some of these compounds are also noted to be useful as herbicides.

Also known because of their fungicidal activity are 4-substituted 2,6-dichloro-3,5-dicyanopyridines wherein the 4-position is substituted with alkyl, phenyl, naphthyl or pyridyl groups. Such compounds are disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 3,284,293, while similar compounds are disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 3,629,270 wherein the 4-position is substituted with a heterocyclic group wherein the hetero atom is oxygen or sulfur.

In EPO patent 44,262 there is disclosed 2,6-dialkyl-3-phenylcarbamyl-5-pyridinecarboxylates and -5-cyano-compounds useful as herbicides. There is no disclosure of the 2-haloalkyl radicals nor any substitution in the 4-position of the pyridine ring.

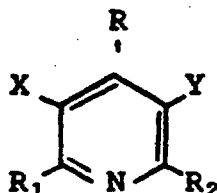
The pyridine derivatives have also received attention in the search for new herbicides and have been reported in U.S. Patents 1,944,412, 3,637,716, and 3,651,070. All of these patents disclose polyhalo derivatives of dicarboxypyridines. All have in common the direct substitution on a ring carbon by a halogen in the 3- and 5-positions while the 2- and 6-positions are occupied by carboxylate groups. The 4-position is open to substitution by a wide range of materials including halogens, hydroxy radicals, alkoxy, and carboxyl groups. Such compounds have found utilization as herbicides, bactericides, and fungicides. When the 4 position is occupied by a silver salt, U.S. Patent No. 1,944,412 discloses that such compounds have been utilized in the production of X-ray pictures with intravenous injection of such compounds.

Brief Description of the Invention

It is an object of this invention to provide ~~herbicidal methods utilizing the novel pyridines of this invention.~~

~~Another object of this invention is to~~ provide novel methods for preparing the novel compounds of this invention and novel intermediates useful therein.

The novel compounds of this invention are useful as herbicides or intermediates which provide herbicides and represented by Formula I



wherein:

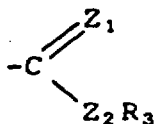
R is selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower

alkenylalkyl, dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, isopropylthiocarbonylmethyl, hydroxycarbonylmethyl,

haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl, aryl, arylmethyl, alkoxy-alkyl, benzyloxymethyl, alkylthioalkyl, dialkoxy-alkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)alkyl, aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, alkylsulfonyl-alkyl, alkylsulfinylalkyl, alkyl substituted with a dialkylsulfonium salt group, cyanoalkyl, carbamylalkyl, carbalkoxyalkyl, carbalkoxyalkenyl, formylalkyl, dialkylaminoalkenyl, saturated and unsaturated heterocyclic radicals having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, and wherein the radical is joined to the pyridine ring by a C-C bond, and lower alkyl substituted with a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N;

R₁ and R₂ are independently selected from alkyl, fluorinated methyl, and chlorofluorinated methyl radicals, provided that one of R₁ and R₂ must be a fluorinated methyl or chlorofluorinated methyl radical; and

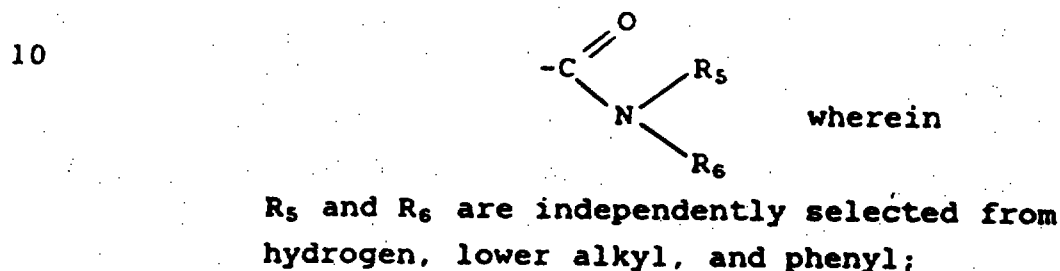
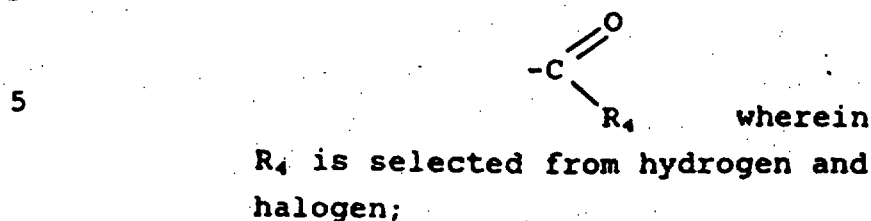
X and Y are independently selected from the group consisting of



wherein Z₁ is selected from O and NR₇, where R₇ is selected from hydrogen and lower alkyl and wherein Z₂ is selected from O and S, and wherein R₃ in each occurrence is independently selected from hydrogen, cations,

alkyl C₁₋₄, alkenylalkyl C₃₋₄, haloalkyl C₁₋₄, cyanoalkyl, cycloalkanylalkyl, alkynylalkyl

15 C_{3-4} . provided that when 2 is S in both occurrences, R_3 must be lower alkyl C_{1-2} ;



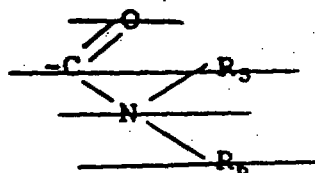
Those of the compounds that are useful as herbicides are represented by Formula 1 indicated above but having the values for the R substituent as indicated below. The balance of the novel compounds are the intermediates useful in the preparation of herbicidal active compounds. The compounds useful as herbicides are those wherein R is selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower alkenylalkyl, dimethylamino-carbonylmethyl, isopropylthiocarbonylmethyl, hydroxycarbonyl-methyl, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkanylalkyl, aryl, arylmethyl, alkoxy-alkyl, benzyloxymethyl, alkylthioalkyl, dialkoxy-alkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)alkyl, aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, alkylsulfonyl-alkyl, alkylsulfinylalkyl alkyl substituted with a dialkylsulfonium salt group, cyanoalkyl; carbalkoxyalkyl,

carbalkoxyalkenyl, dialkylaminoalkenyl, saturated and unsaturated heterocyclic radicals having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, and wherein the radical is joined to the pyridine ring by a C-C bond, and lower alkyl substituted with a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N.

10 The herbicidal method of the invention comprises applying to the plant locus an effective amount of a compound defined above as a herbicide.

~~R₁ is selected from hydrogen and~~
halogen,

5



~~wherein~~

~~R₅ and R₆ are independently selected~~
~~from~~

10

~~hydrogen, lower alkyl, and phenyl,~~

~~-CH₂OH, and~~

~~-C=N-~~

Compounds of this invention which are of particular interest as herbicides include those of the above Formula I wherein X and Y are both ester groups in which R₃ in each ester group is independently an alkyl group having 1-3 carbon atoms. Of these preferred 3, 5 diester compounds, a more preferred grouping in those compounds in which R₁ and R₂ are dissimilar fluorinated methyl radicals; and within this more preferred grouping, the most preferred compounds are those which R is an alkyl or alkyl-thioalkyl substituent having 1-5 carbon atoms.

The term "alkyl" means herein both straight and branched chain radicals which include, but are not limited to, ethyl, methyl, n-propyl, 1-ethylpropyl, 1-methylpropyl, n-butyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, pentyl, isobutyl, isopropyl. The term "cycloalkyl" is intended to mean cycloalkyl radicals such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and cycloheptyl.

The term "lower alkyl" herein means an alkyl radical having 1 to 7 carbon atoms. The terms "lower alkenyl" and "lower alkynyl" herein mean alkenyl and alkynyl groups having 2 to 7 carbon atoms. Examples of such alkenyl groups include ethenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-propenyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 2-methyl-1-propenyl, 2-methyl-2-propenyl, 1-methylethenyl, and the like. Examples of such lower alkynyl groups include ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl, and so forth.

The term "lower alkenylalkyl" radical means a lower alkyl group as defined above substituted with a lower alkenyl group as defined above but where the total number of carbon atoms in the radical is 3 to 7.

The term "saturated and unsaturated heterocyclic radicals" typically includes, but not limited to, furyl, pyridyl, thienyl, thiaziranyl, oxiranyl, and aziridinyl.

The term "haloalkyl" is intended to mean alkyl radicals substituted with one or more halogen atoms.

The term "fluorinated methyl" means herein methyl radicals having one or more fluorine atoms attached thereto, as in for example difluoromethyl, including radicals wherein all the hydrogen atoms are substituted by fluorine.

The term "chlorofluorinated methyl" means herein a methyl radical having at least one hydrogen substituted by fluorine and at least one other hydrogen substituted by chlorine.

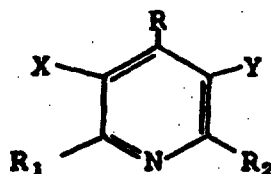
When the group R is C₃₋₆cycloalkanylalkyl this can be a cyclopropylmethyl group.

When the group R is alkylthioalkyl this can be a methylthiomethyl group.

13

The process of preparation of the invention comprises :-

- 1) A process for producing a compound
5 represented by the structural formula

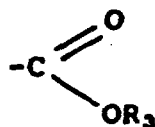


10 wherein:

- R is selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower alkenylalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, C₃-₇ cycloalkyl, C₃-₈ cycloalkanylalkyl, aryl, arylmethyl, alkoxy-
15 alkyl, benzyloxymethyl, alkylthioalkyl, dialkoxy-alkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)alkyl, aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, alkylsulfonyl-alkyl, alkylsulfinylalkyl, alkyl substituted with a dialkylsulfonium salt group, cyanalkyl, carbalkoxyalkyl,
20 carbalkoxyalkenyl, saturated and unsaturated heterocyclic radicals having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, and wherein the radical is joined to the pyridine ring by a C-C bond, and lower alkyl
25 substituted with a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N;

- R₁ is fluorinated methyl and R₂ is selected
30 from difluoromethyl, monofluoromethyl, and alkyl radicals, and

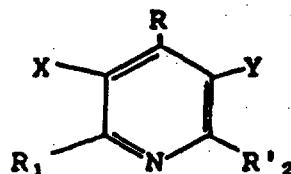
X and Y are independently selected from the group consisting of



wherein R_3

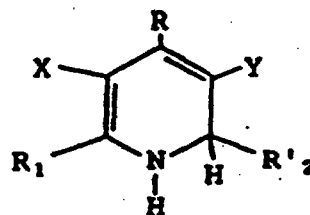
in each occurrence is independently selected from alkyl C_{1-4} , alkenylalkyl C_{3-4} , haloalkyl C_{2-4} , or alkynylalkyl C_{3-4}

which comprises reacting a starting compound of the formula



wherein R, R_1 , X, and Y are the same radicals as those in the product compound and wherein R'_2 is an alkyl radical substituted with one more fluorine atoms than the radical R_2 in the product compound, which comprises:

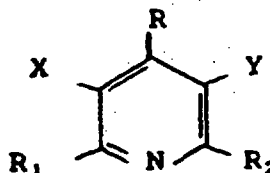
a. Contacting the starting compound with an alkali metal borohydride in the presence of a first solvent to form a dihydropyridine compound of the formula



b. Contacting said dihydropyridine compound with a nonaqueous organic base compound optionally in the presence of a second solvent to form the product compound.

The second solvent can for instance be toluene or methylene chloride; the non-aqueous organic base can be pyridine or a mono-, di- or tri-substituted pyridine.

2) A process for producing a compound of the structural formula

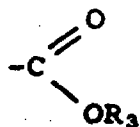


wherein:

R is selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower alkenylalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl, aryl, arylmethyl, alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, alkylthioalkyl, dialkoxyalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)-alkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, alkylsulfonylalkyl, alkylsulfinylalkyl, saturated and unsaturated heterocyclic radicals having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, and wherein the radical is joined to the pyridine ring by a C-C bond, and lower alkyl substituted with a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radicals having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N;

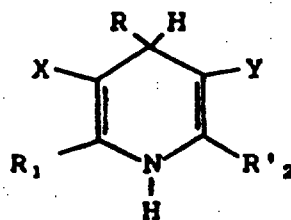
R₂ is a fluorinated alkyl and R₁ is selected from alkyl and fluorinated alkyl radicals; and

X and Y are independently selected from the group consisting of

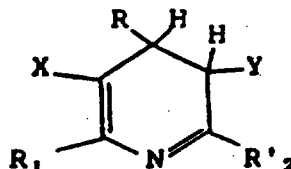


wherein R₃ in each occurrence is independently selected from alkyl C₁₋₄, alkenylalkyl C₃₋₄, haloalkyl C₂₋₄, or

alkynylalkyl C₃₋₄, which comprises reacting a compound selected from a 1,4-dihydropyridine of the formula



and a 3,4-dihydropyridine of the formula

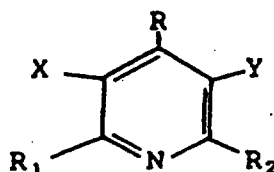


wherein R, R₁, X, and Y are the same radicals as those in the product compound and wherein R'₂ is an alkyl radical substituted with one more fluorine atom than the radical R₂ in the product compound, which comprises:

contacting the dihydropyridine compound with a nonaqueous organic base compound optionally in the presence of a solvent at an elevated temperature to form the product compound.

The reaction can for instance be carried out under reflux conditions.

3) A process for producing a compound of the structural formula



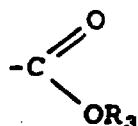
wherein:

R is selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower alkenylalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl, aryl, arylmethyl, alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, alkylthioalkyl,

23 dialkoxyalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)alkyl,
 aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl,
 alkylsulfonylalkyl, alkylsulfinylalkyl, alkyl
 5 substituted with a dialkylsulfonium salt group, cyanoalkyl,
 saturated and unsaturated heterocyclic radicals
 having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the
 atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N,
 and wherein the radical is joined to the pyridine
 10 ring by a C-C bond, and lower alkyl substituted with
 a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having
 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms
 being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N;

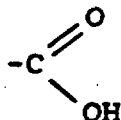
15 R_2 is difluoromethyl and R_1 is selected
 from methyl, and trifluoromethyl

X is

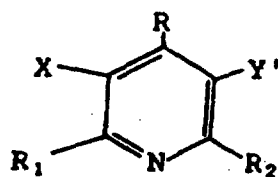


wherein R_3

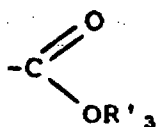
20 is selected from alkyl C_{1-4} , alkenylalkyl
 C_{3-4} , haloalkyl C_{2-4} , or alkynylalkyl
 C_{3-4} ; and
 Y is



25 by hydrolysis of a starting material having
 the structural formula



30 wherein R, R_1 , R_2 , and X are the same
 radicals as in the product compound and wherein Y' is
 35 of the formula



wherein R'₃ is independently selected from alkyl C₁₋₄, alkenylalkyl C₃₋₄, haloalkyl C₂₋₄, or alky~~n~~ylalkyl, which comprises

24

5 contacting said starting material with at least one equivalent of water and one equivalent of an alkali metal hydroxide in a solvent.

10 The alkali metal hydroxide can for instance be sodium or potassium hydroxide; the solvent can for instance be an alcohol.

Detailed Description of the Invention
Preparation of Symmetrical Pyridines

15

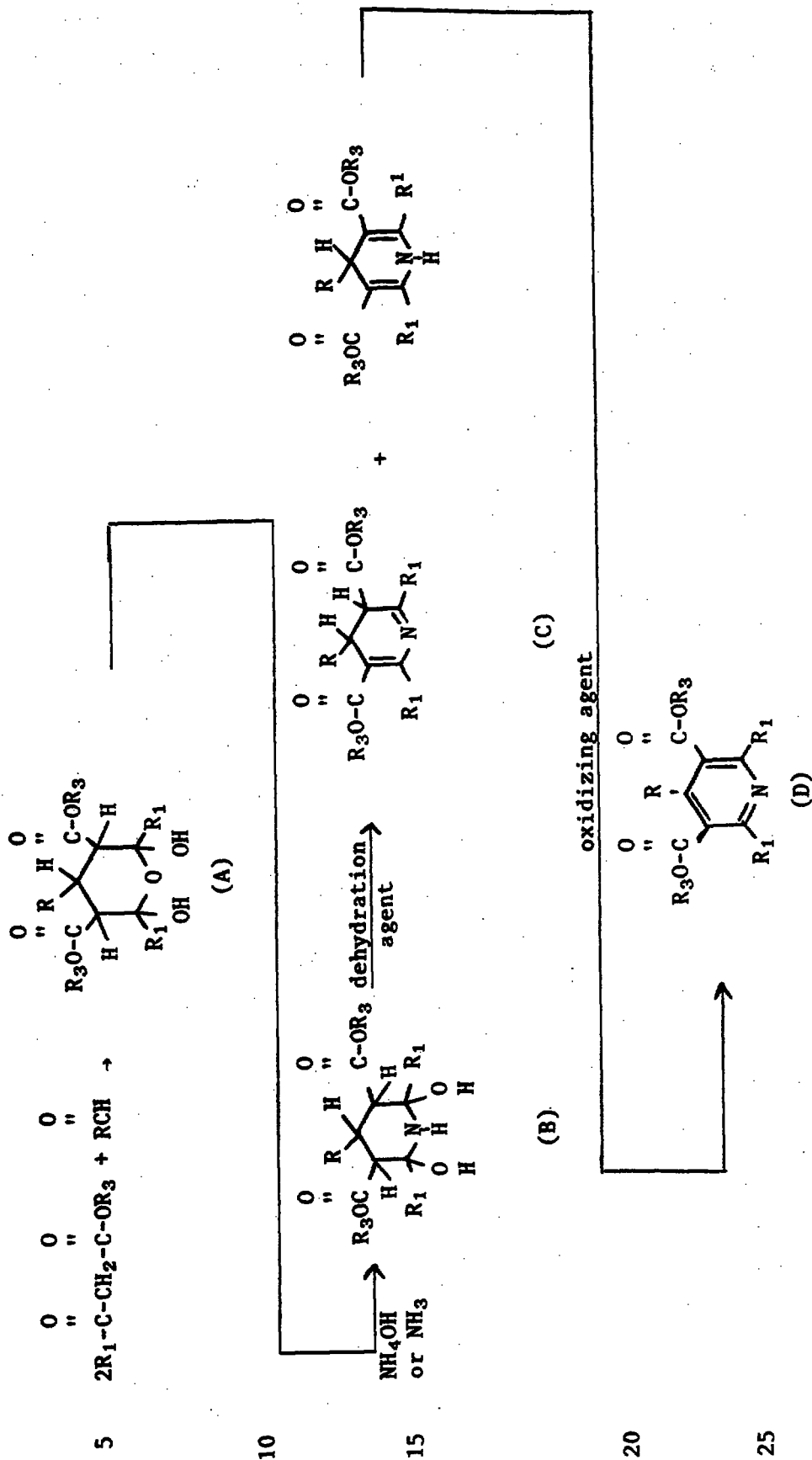
Scheme I below describes a method whereby symmetrical pyridines (D) of this invention may be produced. They are conveniently obtained from dihydropyridines (C) which are, in turn, obtained from the corresponding dihydroxypiperidines (B) by

dehydration. Suitable dehydration agents are, for example, but not limited to, sulfuric acid, toluenesulfonic acid and trifluoroacetic anhydride. Typically, the dihydroxypiperidines (B) are obtained from the corresponding dihydroxytetrahydropyrans (A) by treatment with aqueous or gaseous ammonia. To provide the desired dihydroxytetrahydropyran (A), the appropriate aldehyde is reacted with an appropriate 3-ketoester and a catalytic amount of a base such as piperidine or KF in a suitable reaction medium. This reaction provides the dihydroxytetrahydropyran from which is obtained by reaction with NH_3 or NH_4OH the dihydroxypiperidine which, in turn, provides the dihydropyridine (C) by dehydration. Isolation of the dihydroxytetrahydropyran and dihydroxypiperidine intermediates is unnecessary in this reaction scheme, although the intermediate may be isolated as in some of the following Examples. Oxidation of the dihydropyridine (C), as mentioned above, provides the symmetrical pyridines (D) of this invention. Reaction Scheme 1 further illustrates the reaction scheme.

When providing the dihydropyridine compounds wherein the 4-position is substituted by either an aryl, arylmethyl, phenylmethoxymethyl or heterocyclic radicals wherein the hetero atom is oxygen or sulfur, it is preferred to utilize a catalytic amount of an organic acid as the dehydration agent in place of the usual inorganic acid. Typically, toluenesulfonic acid in a reaction medium of, for example, toluene, has been found to be suitable for this purpose. The reaction is generally run at reflux temperature and water is removed by azeotropic distillation. To provide a major amount of the 3,4-dihydropyridine isomers from the corresponding piperidine,

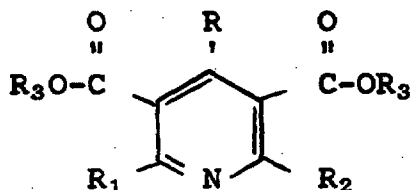
trifluoroacetic anhydride is the preferred dehydration agent. In said process, the reaction medium is typically a chlorinated hydrocarbon such as methylene chloride.

SCHEME I



The above Scheme I conveniently provides symmetrical diesters of 2,6-bis substituted-3, 5-pyridine-dicarboxylic acids represented by the Formula (D).

Diester compounds of Formula I which are represented by the following formula:



II

wherein R, R₁, R₂ and R₃ are each defined as above, with the exception that R₁ and R₂ cannot both be CF₃ and wherein each R₃ is equal and cannot be hydrogen, can be prepared by a novel dehydrofluorination reaction reacting an equimolar mixture of the corresponding dihydropyridine wherein one of R₁ and R₂ has one more fluorine than product and a nonaqueous organic base such as 1,8-diazabicyclo-[5.4.0]-undec-5-ene (DBU) or 2,6-lutidine, trialkylamines, and pyridine or mono-, di-, and tri-alkylsubstituted pyridine in the presence of catalytical amounts of DBU either neat or in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, or aromatic solvent such as toluene.

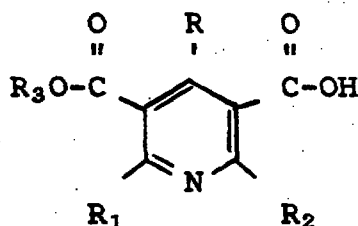
Similarly, diester compounds of Formula II in which one of R₁ and R₂ has two fewer fluorines than the other (i.e., one of R₁ and R₂ is CF₃ and the other is CFH₂) are prepared by the further reduction of the compound thus prepared as follows: The compound of Formula II in which one of R₁ and R₂ is CF₃ and the other is CF₂H is reduced to the corresponding 1,2-dihydropyridine using as a strong reducing agent an alkali metal borohydride such as sodium borohydride in any suitable solvent, preferably N,N-dimethylformamide. The dihydropyridine so obtained is then once again dehydrofluorinated using a nonaqueous

29

organic base such as DBU or 2,6-lutidine in an appropriate solvent such as diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran to the corresponding pyridine compound in which one of R_1 and R_2 is CF_3 and the other is CFH_2 . If desired, this sodium borohydride reduction/dehydrofluorination sequence may be repeated to form a pyridine compound in which one of R_1 and R_2 is CF_3 and the other is CH_3 , again proceeding by way of a 1,2-dihydropyridine intermediate.

These novel and unexpected reactions are used herein to provide unexpectedly effective herbicides of this invention.

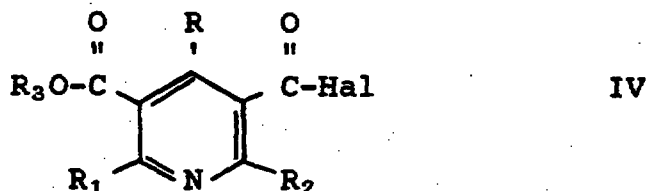
The mono-acid compounds represented by the following Formula III



III

(wherein R , R_1 , R_2 and R_3 are each as defined in Formula I above) can be derived from compounds of Formula (D) or II by partial (or selective) hydrolysis. It has been discovered that when R_2 in Formula III is a difluoromethyl radical ($-CHF_2$) and R_1 is not a difluoromethyl radical, the ester group adjacent the difluoromethyl radical is selectively removed by the hydrolysis procedure, leaving the ester group adjacent R_1 intact.

To prepare a compound of Formula I wherein the 3,5-ester groups are dissimilar, there is first prepared a compound represented by the following Formula IV:



10 wherein R, R₁, R₂ and R₃ have the same meaning as in Formula I above and Hal means halogen selected from chlorine, bromine, and fluorine.

Compounds of Formula IV above can be prepared by mixing a compound of Formula III above with excess thionyl halide or other suitable agent and holding the mixture at reflux for several hours.

15 Compounds of Formula IV are refluxed with an appropriate alcohol for several hours. The desired product is recovered by known methods to give the desired compound of Formula I above wherein X and Y are dissimilar esters.

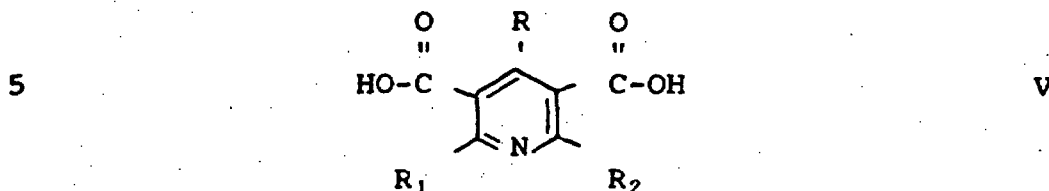
20

Alternatively, a mixture of a compound of Formula III and an excess of an appropriate alkyl halide is stirred in a suitable solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide (DMF) or acetone with 4 equivalents of potassium fluoride or one equivalent of potassium carbonate as the base. After constant stirring for about 16 hours, the residue is poured into water and extracted with solvent. The solvent extract is dried and concentrated to give the unsymmetrical dicarboxylic acid diester.

25

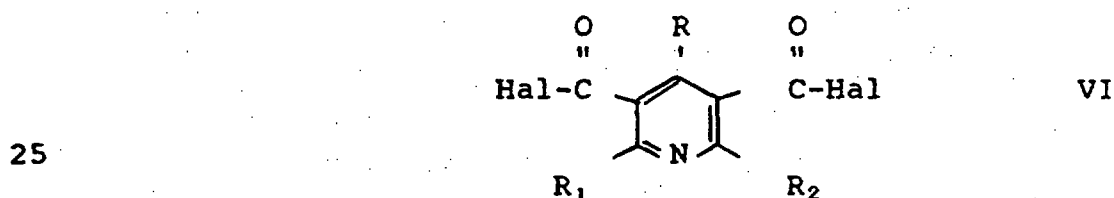
30

To provide the pyridinedicarboxylic acid of the Formula V



wherein R, R₁ and R₂ have the same meaning as in Formula I above, an appropriate pyridinedicarboxylic acid diester is mixed with an excess of appropriate base and a suitable solvent. This mixture is held at reflux for several hours and concentrated. After concentration, the desired product is recovered and purified by known methods to provide the desired pyridinedicarboxylic acid. The symmetrical dicarboxylic acid can also be obtained by the hydrolysis of the corresponding ester in the manner described above. Usually recrystallization from an appropriate solvent adequately purifies the product.

Compounds of this invention represented by the following Formula VI:

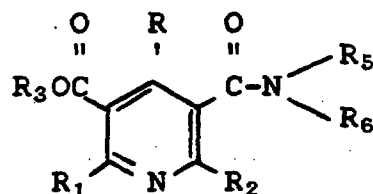


(wherein R, R₁ and R₂ are defined above) can be prepared by reacting a compound of Formula V with an excess of thionyl or phosphorus halide at reflux conditions for several hours. The product is concentrated and dried. The symbol Hal means halogen.

The symmetrical diester compound of Formula I can also be provided by the reaction of a compound of Formula VI with the appropriate alcohol at reflux conditions for a period of time such as from 15-20 hours. Alternatively, a mixture of one equivalent of a compound of Formula VI, an excess of an appropriate alkyl halide and two equivalents of potassium carbonate is stirred in suitable solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide for several hours and then poured into water. The desired product is recovered by known methods of solvent extraction and purification.

As can be seen from the above, the appropriate ester is prepared from the corresponding carbonyl chloride by admixture with the appropriate alcohol to provide the desired ester. This can be performed for both the symmetrical and unsymmetrical compounds of the above-described formula.

Compounds of this invention represented by Formula VII:

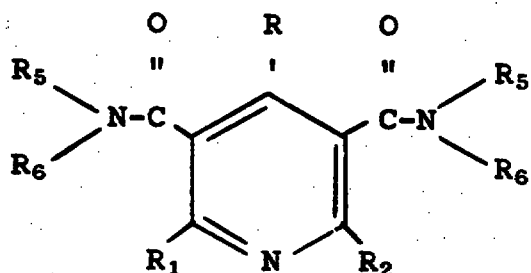


VII

(wherein R, R₁, R₂, R₃, R₅ and R₆ are as defined above in Formula I) are prepared by reacting a compound of Formula IV with an appropriate amount of amine or ammonia. The procedure is demonstrated in Examples 88 and 89 below.

Compounds of this invention represented by
formula VIII:

5



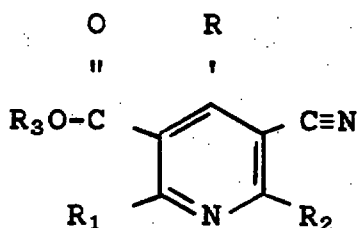
VIII

(wherein R, R₁, R₂, R₃, R₅ and R₆ are as defined above
in Formula I) are prepared by reacting an excess of the
appropriate amine or ammonia with a compound of
Formula VI. The procedure is similar to that of
Examples 88 and 89 below.

10

Compounds of this invention represented by
formula IX:

15

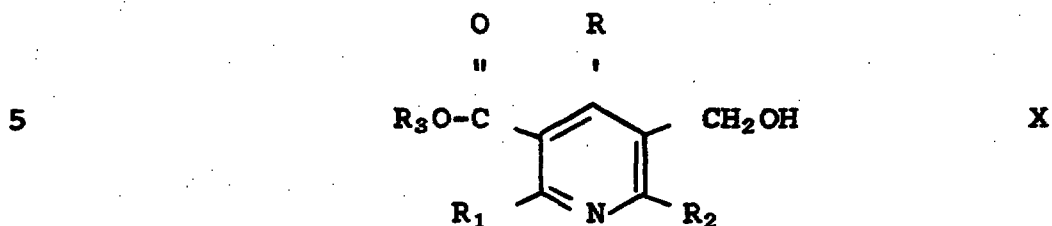


IX

(wherein R, R₁, R₂, and R₃ are as defined in Formula I
above) can be prepared by reacting a compound of
Formula VII, wherein R₅ and R₆ are both hydrogen, with
an excess of dehydration agent such as phosphorus
oxychloride at reflux. The procedure is demonstrated
in of Examples 92 and 93 below.

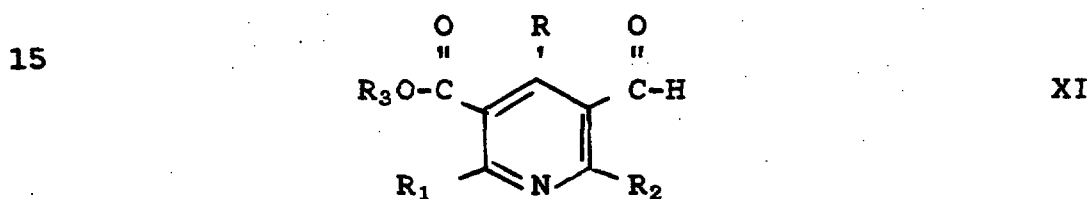
20

Compounds of this invention represented by
formula X:



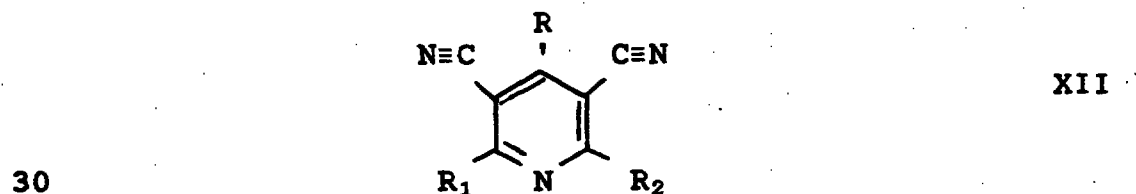
(wherein R , R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 are as defined in Formula I above) are prepared by reacting a compound of Formula III with an excess of reducing agent such as borane in a suitable solvent. The procedure is demonstrated in Example 96 below.

Compounds of this invention represented by
formula XI:



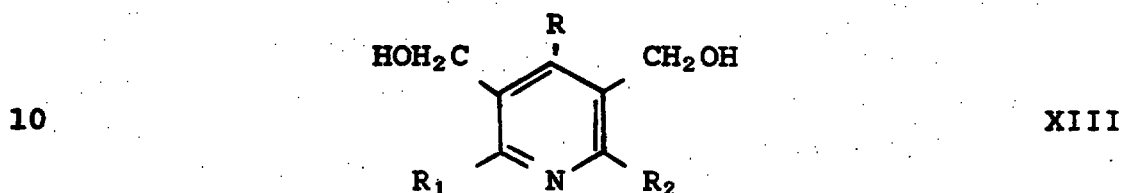
(wherein R , R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 , are as defined above in Formula I) can be prepared by reacting a compound of Formula X with a suitable oxidant such as pyridinium chlorochromate in a suitable solvent such as methylene chloride. The procedure is demonstrated in Example 97 below.

Compounds of this invention represented by
the formula XII:



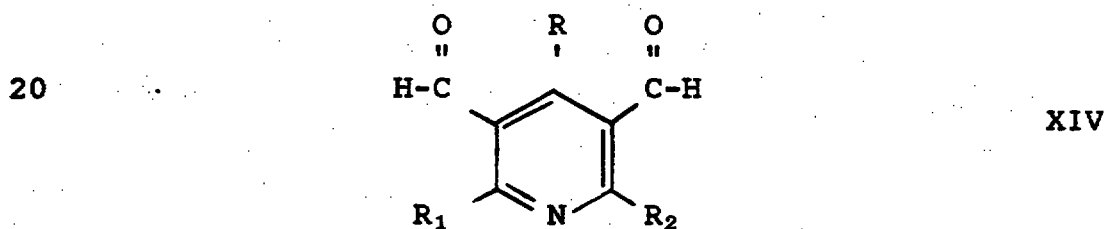
(wherein R, R₁ and R₂, are as defined in Formula I above) are prepared by reacting a compound of Formula VIII, wherein R₅ and R₆ are hydrogen, with excess phosphorus oxychloride at reflux. The procedure is similar to that of Example 92.

Compounds of this invention represented by formula XIII:



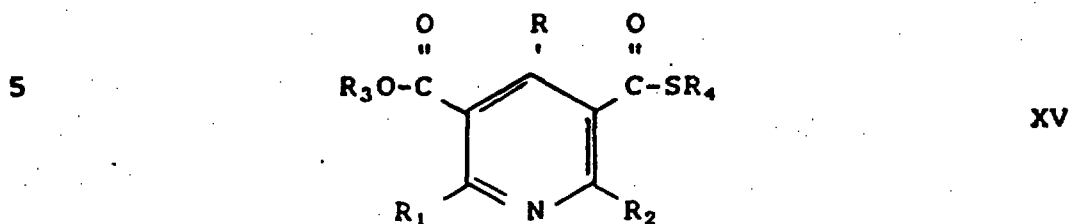
(wherein R, R₁ and R₂, are as defined in Formula I above) can be prepared by reacting a compound of Formula V with excess borane in a procedure similar to that described in Example 96 below.

Compounds of this invention represented by the formula XIV



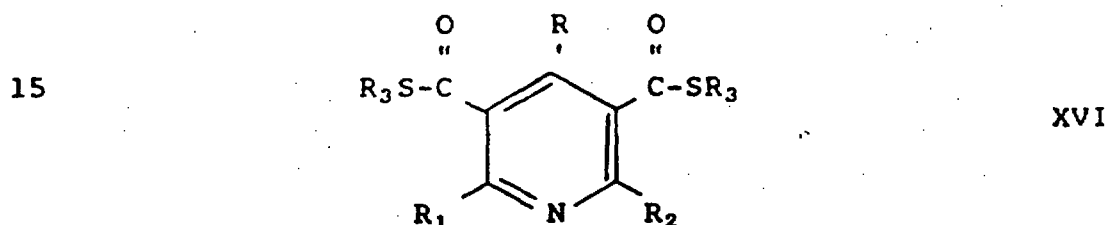
(wherein R, R₁, R₂, and R₃ are as defined in Formula I above) are prepared by reacting a compound of Formula XIII with two equivalents of a suitable oxidant such as pyridinium chlorochromate in a procedure similar to that described in Example 97 below.

Thioester compounds of this invention
having the following Formula XV:



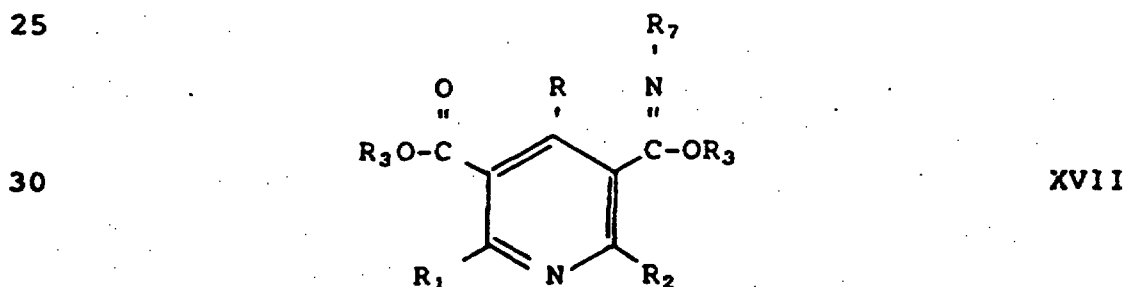
are prepared by reacting an appropriate thiol with a
compound of the Formula IV above in the same manner
10 as the preparation of an ordinary ester.

Similarly, dithioesters represented by the
following Formula XVI:



are prepared by reaction of a compound of the Formula
VI above with an appropriate thiol. In general,
20 preparation of the various thioester types
parallels preparation of the esters described above.
Thioesters are exemplified in Examples 140-149.

Imidate compounds of this invention
represented by the Formula XVII:



are prepared from the corresponding amide of Formula VII
via the reaction of the amide with thionyl
chloride to form a chloroimide, followed by reaction
35 of the chloroimide with an alcohol. This procedure
is exemplified in Example 152.

Preparation of the compounds of this invention will become more clear upon examination of the following examples in which, for the most part, the preparation of the dihydroxytetrahydropyran (A), the dihydroxypiperidine (B), and the dihydropyridine (C) precursors is exemplified in detail in a stepwise manner, isolating each precursor before beginning the synthesis of the next. However, a particularly preferred synthesis of the dihydropyridine, precursor compounds is achieved according to Example jj below (the "one pot synthesis") without isolation of the dihydroxytetrahydropyran and dihydroxypiperidine precursors. According to this preferred method to provide the desired dihydropyridines, there is provided a first reaction wherein a mixture of two equivalents of an appropriate 3-ketoester, one equivalent of an appropriate aldehyde and a catalytic amount of piperidine is allowed to react at 40-100°C neat or in a suitable solvent (such as methylene chloride or toluene) for a period of 4-20 hours. After the reaction is completed as indicated by ^{19}F NMR analysis, suitable solvent is added to the product and gaseous ammonia is passed through the mixture until the second reaction is completed. The reaction mixture is then purged with nitrogen to remove excess ammonia. The reaction mixture is then cooled with an ice-water bath to 5-10° before treatment with concentrated sulfuric acid. After the reaction mixture is stirred for a period of 10 minutes to 2 hours, the mixture is poured onto crushed ice, the methylene chloride layer is separated, dried and concentrated to provide the desired dihydropyridines. In this mode of operation, the desired dihydropyridines is produced in one reaction vessel without isolation of the precursor, dihydroxytetrahydropyran

and dihydroxypiperidine. The desired dihydropyridine is therefore obtained in better yield.

To provide the dihydroxytetrahydropyran, precursor of Structure A, the procedure of Day et al as described in the Journal of Organic Chemistry, Vol. 30, page 3237 (1965) may be employed. According to this procedure, an appropriate aldehyde is reacted with an appropriate 3-ketoester and a catalytic amount of piperidine with or without a suitable reaction medium.

Preparation of Dihydroxytetrahydropyrans

The following examples a-m provide typical procedures for preparation of precursor compounds of structure (A) shown in Scheme I above.

15 Example a

Preparation of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-2,6-dihydroxy-4-propyl-tetrahydro-3,5-pyran-dicarboxylate

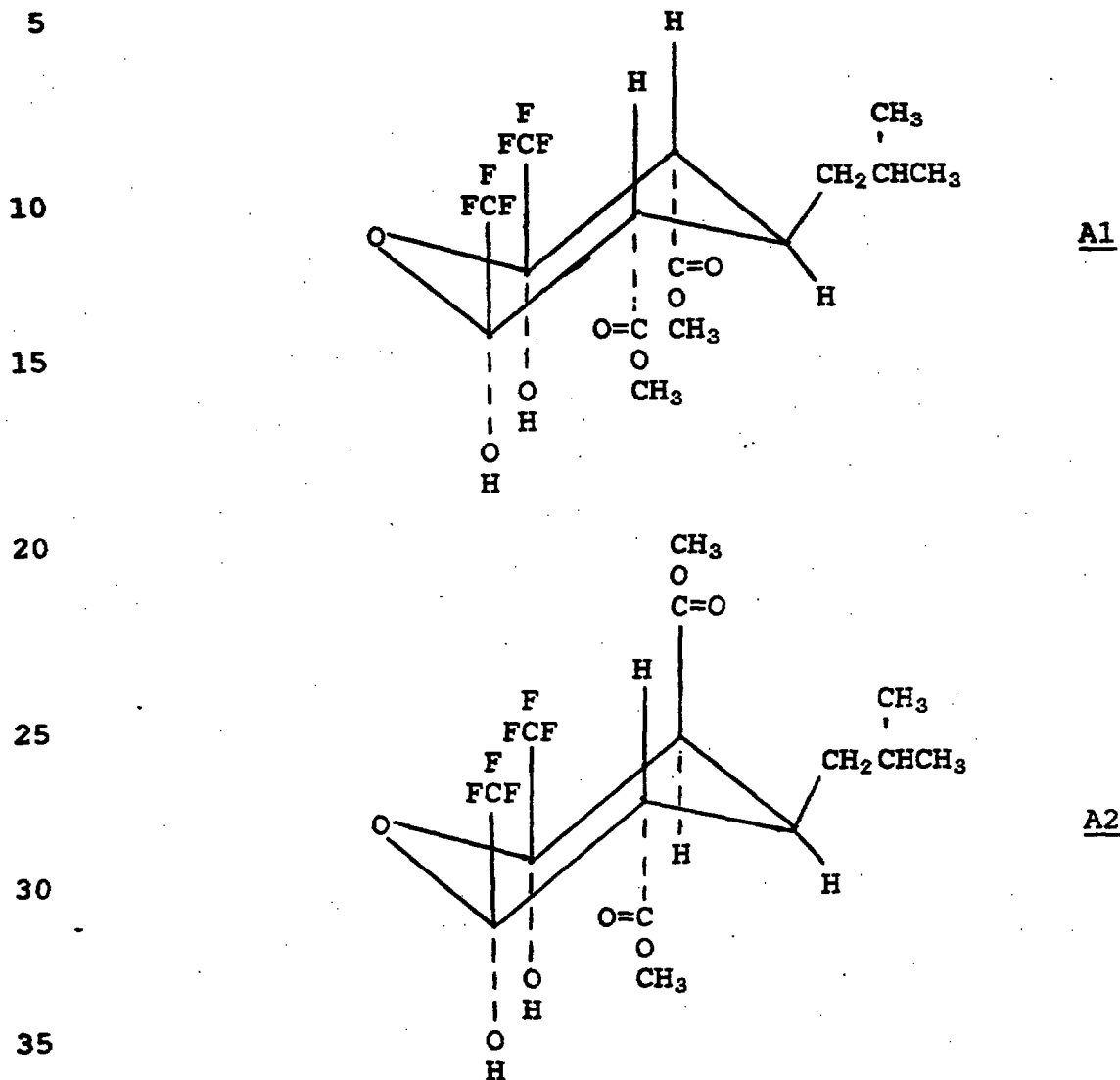
A 500 ml single necked flask is charged with 20 g (0.278 mole) of butyraldehyde, 102 g (0.555 mole) of ethyl trifluoroacetoacetate and approximately 150 ml of ethanol. To this is added 3 g (0.0156 mole) of potassium fluoride. The mixture is stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The material is concentrated and diluted with ethyl ether. The organics are washed with water, dried and concentrated to give a white powder. The crude product is recrystallized from hot methyl cyclohexane to give 13 g (10.7%) of product, m.p. 128-132°C.

30 Anal. Calc'd for $C_{16}H_{22}O_7F_6$: C, 43.63; H, 5.00
Found: C, 43.58; H, 5.04.

Example bPreparation of dimethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-2,6 dihydroxy-4-isobutyl-tetrahydro-3,5-pyran-dicarboxylate

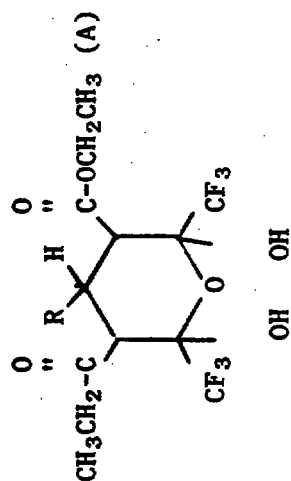
- 5 To a mechanically stirred mixture of 280 g (2.0 mole) of 80% pure methyl trifluoroacetoacetate and 86 g (1.0 mole) of isovaleraldehyde is added 1 ml of piperidine. An exothermic reaction occurs and the temperature of the reaction mixture reaches 105°C.
- 10 After 5 hours of stirring, the reaction mixture is triturated with 450 ml of hexane and 30 ml of ether and cooled with a dry ice bath to give 1.68 g of a first crop, m.p. 83-87°C and 14.51 g of a second crop, m.p. 67-73°C.
- 15 The first crop is the desired product which contains a mixture of 5:1 cis and trans isomers.
Anal. Calc'd for $C_{15}H_{20}F_6O_7$: C, 42.26; H, 4.73
Found: C, 42.54; H, 4.77
- 20 The second crop is a 2:1 mixture of cis and trans isomers. The mother liquor is concentrated to give 344 g of a residue which is a crude mixture of cis and trans isomer of the desired product.

The cis isomer has a structure A1 with the two ester groups cis to each other whereas the trans isomer has a structure A2 with the two ester groups trans to each other as shown below:



Additional compounds are prepared according to the procedure described in Example a and listed in Table 1 by reacting the appropriate aldehyde with the appropriate trifluoroacetoacetate.

TABLE 1
PREPARATION OF DIHYDROXYTETRAHYDROPYRANS



Example	R	mp°C	C		H	
			Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found
c	-CH ₂ CH ₃	123-127	42.25	42.41	4.69	4.72
d	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	45-61	44.93	45.16	5.28	5.27
e	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	88-98	43.63	43.72	5.00	5.05
f	-CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	87-90	44.95	45.02	5.28	5.20
g	-CH(CH ₂ CH ₃) ₂	105-111	46.15	46.23	5.55	5.66
h		98-101	43.84	43.96	4.60	4.52

TABLE 1 (continued)

Example	R	mp°C	C		H	
			Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found
5		100-103	47.60	47.38	5.26	5.63
		120-125	49.07	49.79	4.70	4.42
		90-93	49.03	49.45	4.71	4.71
		77.5-81	40.73	40.69	4.56	4.71
		128-136	48.11	47.68	4.25	4.07

Preparation of Dihydroxypiperidines

To provide the dihydroxypiperidine precursor (B), four different methods may be employed. The first method (Method I) employs the procedure wherein
5 a mixture of two equivalents of a 3-ketoester, one equivalent of an appropriate aldehyde and 1.5 equivalents of ammonium hydroxide is refluxed in ethanol for 4-18 hours and concentrated to provide B similar to the literature procedure.

10 In the second method (Method II), (Journal of Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol. 17, 1109 (1980)), a mixture of one equivalent of dihydroxytetrahydropyran of structure A, 1.5 equivalents of aqueous ammonium hydroxide and a suitable amount of ethanol is stirred
15 at room temperature or held at reflux for 4-18 hours and concentrated. The residue is recrystallized from the appropriate solvent or purified in another suitable manner to provide (B).

In the third method (Method III), a stream
20 of gaseous ammonia is passed through a solution of dihydroxytetrahydropyran of structure (A) in a suitable solvent (such as tetrahydrofuran, toluene, or methylene chloride) for several hours until the ^{19}F NMR analysis indicates a complete reaction. The
25 reaction mixture is concentrated and the residue is recrystallized from an appropriate solvent otherwise purified as appropriate to provide the precursor of structure (B).

In the fourth method (Method IV), a mixture
30 of two equivalents of an appropriate 3-ketoester, one equivalent of an appropriate aldehyde and a catalytic amount of piperidine is stirred with or without an appropriate solvent at 40-100° for a period of from several hours to several days until the ^{19}F NMR
35 analysis indicates a complete reaction. After

completion of the above first step of Method IV, an appropriate solvent is added to the above reaction mixture if the first step reaction is carried out without a solvent. A stream of anhydrous ammonia gas is passed through the solution at 40-70°C until the ¹⁹F NMR indicates a complete reaction (usually in the period of about six to ten hours). The reaction mixture is concentrated and the residue is re-crystallized from an appropriate solvent to provide the precursor structure (B).

Method IV is the preferred method because it provides higher yield of the desired product.

To further illustrate Methods I-IV, the following examples n-ff are provided.

15

Example n

Preparation of dimethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-2,6-dihydroxy-4-isobutyl-3,5-piperidine-dicarboxylate

To a solution of 344 g (0.920 mole) crude product from Example b in 500 ml of tetrahydrofuran (THF) is passed 58 g (3.41 mole) of gaseous ammonia for 3 hours. The reaction mixture is concentrated and the residue (332 g) is recrystallized from hexane-ether to give 53.7 g (13% yield from methyl trifluoroacetoacetate) of the desired product as a white solid, m.p. 102-106°C.

25

Anal. Calc'd for C₁₅H₂₁F₆N₁O₆:

C, 42.36; H, 5.00; N, 3.29;

Found: C, 42.84; H, 4.94; N, 3.29

30

The mother liquor is concentrated to provide more of the crude desired product.

Example oPreparation of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-2,6-dihydroxy-4-(2-furyl)-3,5-piperidine-dicarboxylate

5 A 500 mL 3 necked flask is charged with 60 mL ethanol, 29.07 g (0.3 mole) of 2-furaldehyde and 110 g (0.6 mole) of ethyl trifluoroacetoacetate. The reaction mixture is cooled in an ice bath before 21.15 ~~21.15~~ g (0.35 mole) of aqueous ammonium hydroxide is
10 added slowly with stirring. The mixture is heated at reflux for 2 hours and cooled. The resulting precipitate is filtered and recrystallized from hot ethanol to give 53.34 g (39%) of crystals, m.p. 129-131°C.

15 Anal. Calc'd $C_{17}H_{17}F_6N_1O_7$:

C, 44.06; H, 4.10; N, 3.02;

Found: C, 44.04; H, 4.12; N, 3.03.

Example p

20 Preparation of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-2,6-dihydroxy-4-propyl-3,5-piperidine-dicarboxylate

A 500 ml round bottomed flask was charged with 150-200 mL of ethanol and 40 g (0.0909 mole) of product of Example a. The mixture is stirred by a
25 magnetic stirrer while 8.23 g (0.136 mole) of 58% aqueous ammonium hydroxide is added slowly to the flask. The mixture is stirred for 18 hours under nitrogen. The precipitate is filtered to yield 17.83 g (44.68%) of the desired product,
30 m.p. 140-142°C.

Anal. Calc'd for $C_{16}H_{23}O_6N_1F_7$:

C, 43.73; H, 5.23; N, 3.18;

Found: C, 43.67; H, 5.26; N, 3.19.

Example gPreparation of trans-diethyl 2,6-bis-(difluoromethyl)-2,6-dihydroxy-4-isobutyl-3,5-piperidinedicarboxylate.

5 To a mixture of 25.0 g (0.150 mole) of ethyl difluoroacetoacetate (EDFAA) and 8.04 ml (0.075 mole) of isovaleraldehyde is added to 2 ml of piperidine. The reaction mixture becomes exothermic and temperature of the mixture reaches 86°. After the
10 temperature of the reaction mixture has subsided to room temperature, the reaction mixture is treated with THF (100 ml). Gaseous NH₃ is passed through the above THF solution until ¹⁹F NMR indicates a complete reaction. The reaction mixture is concentrated to
15 32.77 g (100%) of an oil which contains the desired product and its cis isomer. This oil is crystallized from hexane to give a solid. Part of this solid (5.0 g) is dissolved in ether. The ether solution is washed with water, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to
20 an oil which crystallized upon standing. Recrystallization from hexane gives 1.0 g (22.8%) of this desired product as a white solid, m.p. 98-100°C. This material is identified as the trans isomer by ¹⁹F NMR.

25 Anal. Calc'd for C₁₇H₂₇F₄NO₆:

C, 48.92; H, 6.52; N, 3.36;

Found: C, 48.93; H, 6.51; N, 3.31

Example r

30 Preparation of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-2,6-dihydroxy-4-butyl-3,5-piperidinedicarboxylate

To a 500 mL 3-necked flask is charged 40 g (0.0881 mole) of the product of Example d in Table 1 and about 200-250 mL of THF. The flask is fitted with
35 2 dry ice condensers and a nitrogen inlet. Ammonia

gas, 5 g (0.294 mole) is bubbled into the solution and the solution is stirred for 18 hours. The organics are concentrated, diluted with ethyl ether, washed in water, dried over anhydrous MgSO_4 and concentrated.

- 5 The residue is triturated with n-hexane and filtered to give 7.57 g (19%) of the desired product, m.p. 77-80°C.

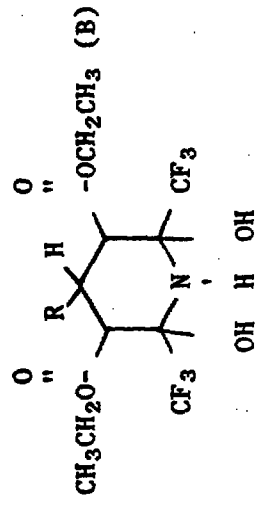
Anal. Calc'd for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{25}\text{F}_6\text{N}_1\text{O}_6$:

C, 45.03; H, 5.51; N, 3.09;

- 10 Found: C, 44.96; H, 5.58; N, 3.03.

Additional examples of 2,6-dihydroxy-piperidines of structure B above are prepared according to the above-described method of Examples n to r and are listed in Table 2.

TABLE 2
PREPARATION OF DIHYDROXYPIPERIDINES



Example	R	mp°C	n _D ²⁵	C		H		N	
				Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found
s	-CH ₃	133-135		41.07	41.28	4.15	4.25	3.42	3.35
t	-CH ₂ CH ₃	129-131		42.35	42.40	4.94	5.00	3.29	3.33
u	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	85-89		43.74	44.08	5.28	5.13	3.19	2.74

TABLE 2 (continued)

Example	R	mp°C	n_D^{25}	C		H		N	
				Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found
5	v	69-73		45.03	45.20	5.51	5.50	3.09	3.11
	w	103-105		42.58	43.08	3.96	4.06	2.92	2.78
	x	179°		45.58	45.51	4.25	4.03	5.91	5.52
	y	133-135		45.58	45.59	4.25	4.28	5.91	5.90
10	z	86-89		46.25	46.67	5.82	5.79	3.00	3.17
	aa	134-141		49.28	50.38	4.72	4.67	2.87	2.78

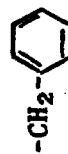
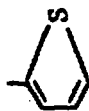
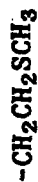


TABLE 2 (continued)

Example	R	mp°C	n _D ²⁵	C		H		N	
				Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found
5	bb	99-101		48.21	47.96	4.27	4.25	2.96	2.79
	cc	55-73		40.76	40.81	4.92	4.86	2.97	3.10
	dd	122-123		40.82	40.87	4.80	4.70	3.17	3.40
ee			1.4269	43.50	43.82	5.37	5.30	2.98	3.14
ff		102-109		48.75	48.74	4.87	4.87	2.71	2.71



Preparation of Dihydropyridines

The dihydropyridine precursors of structure (C) are obtained by dehydration of the corresponding dihydroxypiperidines with dehydration agents such as concentrated sulfuric acid (Method V) or tri-fluoroacetic anhydride (Method VI) or by azeotropic removal of water using p-toluenesulfonic acid as catalyst (Method VII).

To further illustrate the above-described Methods V-VII, the following examples gg-fff are provided.

Example gg

Preparation of a 2:1 mixture of dimethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-isobutyl-3,5-pyridine-dicarboxylate and its 3,4-dihydropyridine isomer

To an ice water cooled mixture of 200 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid and 200 ml of methylene chloride is added 48.7 g (0.115 mole) of the product of Example n at once. The reaction mixture is stirred for 20 minutes and poured into 1 L. of ice water. The methylene chloride layer is separated and washed once with 100 ml of saturated sodium bicarbonate, dried and concentrated to give 28.0 g (64.6%) of crude product. A portion (5.0 g) of this product is kugelrohr distilled at 0.5 torr (pot temperature at 120°C) to give 4.8 g of the desired product, n_D^{25} 1.4391.

Anal. Calc'd for $C_{15}H_{17}F_6N_1O_4$:

C, 46.28; H, 4.40; N, 3.60;

Found: C, 46.39; H, 4.44; N, 3.60.

09-21(2457)A

41

Example hhPreparation of diethyl 2,6-bis(difluoromethyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-isobutyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

5 A 5.0 g (0.012 mole) crude cis and trans mixture of the product of Example q is stirred with 10 ml of trifluoroacetic anhydride. The temperature of the reaction mixture rises to 36°C. After the temperature subsides to room temperature, the reaction
10 mixture is concentrated. The residue is dissolved in ether and washed with saturated NaHCO₃, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to an oil (3.76 g, 82.3%) which is chromatographed by HPLC using 10% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane as eluent to give 1.73 g (37.8%) of the
15 desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4716.

Anal. Calc'd for C₁₇H₂₃F₄NO₄:

C, 53.54; H, 6.08; N, 3.67;

Found: C, 53.38; H, 6.40; N, 3.25.

Example ii

20 Preparation of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-(2-thienyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

Approximately 100 ml of toluene is refluxed using a Dean-Stark trap to remove water. To the
25 cooled toluene is added 20 g (0.0418 mole) of the product of Example w in Table 2 and 2.0 g (0.0105 mole) of p-toluenesulfonic acid. The mixture is heated to reflux and refluxed for 5½ hours. The solution is cooled and filtered. The solvent is
30 stripped off and the product is chromatographed using 20% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane as eluent. Wt. of product - 2.45 g (13.3%), n_D^{25} 1.4937.

Anal. Calc'd for C₁₇H₁₅O₄N₁F₆S₁:

C, 46.04; H, 3.38; N, 3.16; S, 7.22.

35 Found: C, 46.11; H, 3.44; N, 3.12; S, 7.16.

In the preferred method to provide the desired dihydropyridines, there is provided a first reaction wherein a mixture of two equivalents of an appropriate 3-ketoester, one equivalent of an appropriate aldehyde and a catalytic amount of piperidine is allowed to react at 40-100°C with or without a suitable solvent (such as methylene chloride) for a period of 4-20 hours. After the reaction is completed as indicated by ^{19}F NMR analysis, methylene chloride is added to the product and gaseous ammonia is passed through the mixture until the second reaction is completed. The reaction mixture is then purged with nitrogen to remove excess ammonia. The reaction mixture is then cooled with an ice-water bath to 5-10°C before treatment with concentrated sulfuric acid. After the reaction mixture is stirred for a period of 10 minutes to 2 hours, the mixture is poured onto crushed ice, the methylene chloride layer is separated, dried and concentrated to provide the desired dihydropyridines. In this mode of operation, the desired dihydropyridine is produced in one reaction vessel without isolation of the intermediates dihydroxytetrahydropyran and dihydroxypiperidine. The desired dihydropyridine is therefore obtained in better yield. To illustrate the above-described procedure, the following examples are provided.

Example jj

One pot synthesis of a mixture of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-ethyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate and its 3,4-dihydropyridine isomer

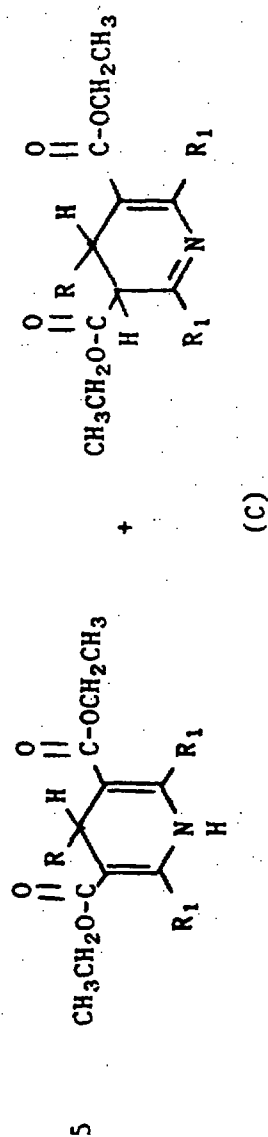
A mixture of 368 g (2.0 mole) of ethyl trifluoroacetoacetate, 58 g (1.0 mole) of propionaldehyde and 1 ml of piperidine in 400 ml of methylene chloride is stirred for 1 hr at 20°C and

then for 1 h at 30°C and refluxed for 1 hr and cooled. An additional 16.8 g (0.289 mole) of propionaldehyde is added to the above mixture and then refluxing is continued for 2 hrs. The heating mantle is removed.

5 Through the reaction mixture is passed 108 g (6.35 mole) of ammonia gas in 2 hours. The reaction mixture is stirred for 40 hours at 20°C then cooled in ice water. To the reaction mixture is added carefully 100 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid in 20 minutes
10 followed by an additional 300 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid in 10 minutes. The reaction mixture is poured onto 600 g of crushed ice in a 4 L. beaker. The methylene chloride layer is separated, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give 386 g of an oil which
15 contains a mixture of the desired product and its 3,4-dihydro isomer. This oil is added to a vigorously stirred mixture of 300 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid and 300 ml of methylene chloride. The mixture is stirred for 30 min. and poured onto 1 kg of ice. The
20 methylene chloride layer is separated, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give 348 g of an oil which is triturated with 400 ml of petroleum ether to remove 9.5 g of an insoluble solid. The petroleum ether filtrate is then concentrated. The residue is
25 kugelrohr distilled at 0.4 torr to give 290 g (74.5%) of an oil which is more than 90% pure of a mixture of the desired product containing 1,4-dihydro (84%) and its 3,4-dihydro (16%) isomers determined by a ¹⁹F nmr analysis.

30 Additional examples of dihydropyridines of structure (C) in Scheme I are prepared according to the above-described methods in Examples gg to jj and are listed in Table 3. ~~In all of the Examples in Table 3, R₃ is ethyl.~~

TABLE 3
PREPARATION OF DIHYDROPYRIDINES



Example	R	R ₁	1,4	3,4	n _D ²⁵	C		H		N	
						Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found
kk	-CH ₃	CF ₃	100		1.4377	44.81	44.98	4.03	4.06	3.73	3.61
ll	-CH ₂ CH ₃	CF ₃	100		1.4441	46.27	46.41	4.37	4.19	3.59	3.62
mm	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	CF ₃	100		1.4427	47.88	47.92	4.23	4.28	3.49	3.47
nn	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	CF ₃	100		1.4440	47.64	47.69	4.71	4.75	3.47	3.46
oo	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	CF ₃	100		1.4414	48.95	48.95	5.03	5.09	3.35	3.35
pp	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂	CF ₃	100		1.4420	48.92	48.78	5.03	5.06	3.35	3.31
qq	CH ₂ -	CF ₃	100		1.4820	52.98	53.24	4.63	4.27	3.09	3.09
rr	-	CF ₃	100		1.4720	47.77	47.83	3.51	3.51	3.27	3.25

TABLE 3 (Continued)

Example	R	R ₁	1,4	3,4	n _D ²⁵	C		H		N	
						Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found	Calc'd	Found
yy	-CH ₂ SCH ₃	CF ₃	89	11	1.4486	42.76	42.72	4.07	4.24	3.32	3.07
zz	-CH ₂ CH ₂ SCH ₃	CF ₃	84	14	1.4688	44.14	44.12	4.40	4.19	3.22	3.05
aaa	-CH(CH ₂ CH ₃) ₂	CF ₃	100		1.4433	50.11	50.15	5.37	4.99	3.25	3.22
bbb	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	CF ₂ H	100		1.4726	52.32	51.98	5.76	5.86	3.81	3.66
ccc		CF ₂ H	100		(c)	56.02	56.16	6.18	6.42	3.44	3.42
ddd		CF ₃	100		(d)	52.18	52.33	3.92	3.95	3.20	3.16
eee	-CHCH ₂ CH ₃ CH ₃	CF ₃	80	20	1.4417	48.92	49.05	5.07	5.10	3.36	3.34
fff	-CH ₂ C(CH ₃) ₃	CF ₃	75	25	1.4393	50.12	50.19	5.37	5.37	3.25	3.20

- (a) m.p. 171-172°C
 (b) m.p. 136-138°C
 (c) m.p. 40-44°C
 (d) m.p. 42-45°C

The following examples illustrate, in a non-limiting manner, the preparation of particular novel herbicides and intermediates for the production of herbicides in accordance with this invention.

5 To prepare the symmetrical 3,5-pyridine-dicarboxylates according to Scheme 1, the corresponding dihydropyridines C are treated with sodium nitrite in acetic acid. The above described procedure is illustrated by Examples 1 to 11.

10

Example 1

Preparation of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylates

A 250 ml flask is charged with 35 ml of glacial acetic acid and 13.89 g (0.0354 mole) of diethyl 2,6-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-1,4-dihydro-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate. Sodium nitrite is added in the amount of 3 g (0.0434 mole) and the mixture is stirred for 72 hours under nitrogen. The solution is poured over ice/water and stirred. The organics are extracted in ether and washed with aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. Organics are then dried on anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to yield 4.93 g (35.67%) of product, m.p. 33-35°C.

25 Anal. Calc'd for $C_{15}H_{15}O_4N_1F_6$:

C, 46.51; H, 3.87; N, 3.61;

Found: C, 46.54, H, 3.90; N, 3.63.

Example 2

Preparation of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4-methyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

30 A 50 ml round bottomed flask is charged with 20 ml of glacial acetic acid. To this is added 5 g (0.0133 mole) of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4-methyl-1,4-dihydro-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate, followed by a slow addition of 3 g (0.0434 mole) of sodium nitrite. The flask is immediately fitted with

35

a condenser and nitrogen line, the stirring continued for 18 hours, and the mixture is poured over crushed ice and water. The organics are extracted twice with ether, washed once with saturated aqueous sodium chloride and washed twice with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution. The organics are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated yielding 2.16 g (43.5%) of product, m.p. 55-58°C.

Anal. Calc'd for $C_{14}H_{13}F_6NO_4$:

10 C, 45.05; H, 3.48; N, 3.75;

Found: C, 44.95; H, 3.56; N, 3.75.

In a similar manner as described in Examples 1 and 2 above, but substituting the appropriate starting material and reaction conditions, other pyridinedicarboxylates are prepared. The same or equivalent solvents, bases and catalysts, together with the appropriate temperatures and times are readily used in these process embodiments. Typical other compounds prepared in accordance with the above procedure are shown in Table 4 together with certain of their physical properties.

Table 4 (continued)

Ex. No.	Starting Material Product of Example	Compound	Empirical Formula	m.p. °C	n _D ²⁵	Analysis		
						Element	Calc'd %	Found %
5	8	tt	Diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoro-methyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate		1.4710	C	49.55	49.58
						H	3.23	3.26
						N	6.42	6.37
10	9	ss	Diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoro-methyl)-4-(4-pyridyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate		1.4711	C	49.55	49.27
						H	3.23	3.27
						N	6.42	6.47
15	10	ww	Diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoro-methyl)-4-(methoxymethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate		1.4291	C	44.67	44.79
						H	3.75	3.78
						N	3.47	3.44
15	11	bbb	Diethyl 2,6-bis(difluoro-methyl)-4-propyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	22		C	52.60	52.63
						H	5.24	5.61
						N	3.43	3.65

The following examples 12-27 illustrate a novel procedure of preparing compounds of this invention represented by the Formula II.

Example 12

5 Preparation of diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-
 4-ethyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

A mixture of 1558 g (4.00 moles) of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-ethyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate, 628 g (4.0 moles) of
10 1,8-diazabicyclo-[5.4.0]-undec-5-ene (DBU), and 500 ml of tetrahydrofuran is held at reflux for 19 hours, cooled and poured into a mixture of 2 kg of ice and 250 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid. The organic layer is separated and the aqueous layer extracted
15 with 500 ml of CH₂Cl₂ twice. The combined organic materials are dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 1 torr (pot temperature of 150-160 °C) to give 1158 g (78.5%) of desired product, n_D^{25} 1.4458.

20 Anal. Calc'd. C₁₅H₁₆F₅NO₄:

C, 48.78; H, 4.37; N, 3.79;

Found: C, 48.75; H, 4.29; N, 3.72.

Example 13

25 Preparation of diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-
 4-n-propyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxy-
 late

A mixture of 20.0 g (0.05 mole) of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-n-propyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate, 7.62 g (0.05 mole) of DBU,
30 and 200 ml of THF is held at reflux for 9 hours, cooled and poured into 500 ml of ice water. The

mixture is extracted with ether (2 x 200 ml). The ether extract is washed with diluted hydrochloric acid, dried (MgSO_4), and concentrated to give 12.4 g (64.5%) of the desired product, n_D^{25} 1.4436.

5 Anal. Calc'd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{18}\text{F}_5\text{N}_1\text{O}_4$:

C, 50.13; H, 4.73; N, 3.65;

Found: C, 49.92; H, 4.71; N, 3.58.

Example 14

10 Preparation of dimethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-
6-(trifluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-3,5-pyridinedicar-
boxylate

(a) Reaction of the Product of Example gg
with DBU

15 A mixture of 23.0 g (0.0591 mole) of the
product of Example gg, 12.2 g (0.077 mole) of 96% pure
DBU, and 100 ml of THF is held at reflux for 3 days
and poured into 250 ml of 3 N HCl. The oil
precipitate is extracted into ether (2 x 100 ml). The
ether extracts are dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated to
20 give 14.4 g of an oil which, according to ^1H NMR,
contained the desired product and acidic products.
This oil is dissolved in ether and extracted with 100
ml of saturated sodium bicarbonate. The ether layer
is dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated to give 8.9 g of an
25 oil which is 71% pure desired product (by ^{19}F NMR).

The sodium bicarbonate extract is acidified
with concentrated HCl to give an oil which is
extracted into ether. The ether layer is dried
(MgSO_4) and concentrated to give 4.8 g of a residue
30 which contained monocarboxylic acid and dicarboxylic
acid (9:1) derived from the desired product. This
residue is treated with 3.0 g (0.0217 mole) of
potassium carbonate, 20 ml of methyl iodide, and 50 ml
of acetone. The mixture is held at reflux for 42
35 hours and concentrated. The residue is treated with
water and extracted with ether (2 x 100 ml). The

ether layer is dried and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 1 torr (pot temperature of 130°C) to give 5.1 g (23.4% from Example gg) of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4478. This product crystallizes after standing, m.p. 36-37°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{16}F_5N_1O_4$:

C, 48.79; H, 4.37; N, 3.79;

Found: C, 48.75; H, 4.39; N, 3.77.

The 71% pure desired product described previously was chromatographed by HPLC using 3% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane as eluent to give an earlier fraction (0.79 g, retention time 7-8.5 min) which was identified as methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-(isobutyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinecarboxylate. The second fraction (retention time 8.5-18.5 min) is an additional 6.4 g (29.4%) of pure desired product, n_D^{25} 1.4474.

(b) Reaction of the Product of Example gg with Tributylamine

A mixture of 38.9 g of a 80% pure product of Example gg and 20.5 g of tributylamine is heated to 155°C in 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was cooled to 30°C and diluted with 100 ml of toluene. The toluene solution is washed successively with 6 N hydrochloric acid, saturated sodium bicarbonate, and brine, dried and concentrated to give 36.4 g of a 73% pure product which corresponds to a 86% yield. This reaction can also be carried out in excess of tributylamine (10 equivalent) giving essentially similar results.

(c) Reaction of the Product of Example gg with Tributylamine in Toluene

A mixture of 38.9 g of a 80% pure product of Example gg, 20.4 g of tributylamine and 30 ml of toluene is heated to 115°C in 40 minutes and held at 115°C for 1 hour and 40 minutes. The reaction

mixture is cooled and worked up as in (b) to give 36.3 g of a 76% pure product which corresponds to a 90% yield.

5 (d) Reaction of the Product of Example gg with Triethylamine

10 A mixture of 11.8 g of a 80% pure product of Example gg and 3.34 g of triethylamine is heated at 100°C for 10 minutes, then at 125°C for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was cooled and worked up as in (b) to give 8.14 g of a 76% pure product which corresponds to a 63% yield.

15 (e) Reaction of the Product of Example gg with 2,6-Lutidine in the Presence of a Catalytic Amount of DBU

20 A mixture of 5.0 g of product of Example gg and 2.13 g of 2,6-lutidine is heated at 143°C for 30 minutes. Two drops of DBU is added and the reaction mixture is heated for additional 1 hour and 30 minutes, cooled and worked up as in (b) to give 4.23 g of the desired product. The reaction can also be carried out in excess of 2,6-lutidine and catalytic amount of DBU without solvent or in the presence of toluene as solvent giving similar results.

25 Example 15

30 Preparation of diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isopropyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

35 A mixture of 50.0 g (0.124 mole) of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-isopropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate, 18.87 g (0.124 mole) of DBU and 200 ml of THF is held at reflux for 18 hours and poured into water and extracted with ether. The ether extract is washed with diluted hydrochloric acid, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 1 torr to give 17.97 g (37.8%) of the desired product which is a liquid, n_D^{25} 1.4465.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{16}H_{18}F_5N_1O_4$:

C, 50.13; H, 4.73; N, 3.65;

Found: C, 50.16; H, 4.76; N, 3.65.

Example 16

5

Preparation of diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

A mixture of 10.0 g (0.0240 mole) of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-isobutyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate, 3.65 g (0.0240 mole) of DBU and 150 ml of THF is held at reflux for 18 hours and concentrated. The residue is dissolved in ether and washed with diluted hydrochloric acid, dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 0.1 torr to give 4.80 g (50%) of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4436.

15

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{20}F_5N_1O_4$:

C, 51.39; H, 5.07; N, 3.53;

Found: C, 51.35; H, 5.08; N, 3.51.

20

Example 17

Preparation of diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-cyclopropyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

To a solution of 40 g (0.0916 mole) of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-2,6-dihydroxy-4-cyclopropyl-tetrahydropyran-3,5-dicarboxylate in 200 ml of THF is introduced 55.5 g (3.26 moles) of ammonia. The reaction mixture is concentrated to give 38.5 g (96.7%) of a solid. A portion (28 g) of this material is stirred with 27.08 g (0.129 mole) of trifluoroacetic anhydride for one day. The reaction mixture is concentrated and diluted with ether. The ether solution is washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, dried ($MgSO_4$), and concentrated to give 21 g (81.3%) of an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4460. This oil is identified as diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-

25

30

35

4-cyclopropyl-1,4-dihydro-pyridine-3,5-dicarboxylate.

A portion (18 g) of this oil and 150 ml of THF is

treated with 6.82 g (0.0449 mole) of DBU. The

reaction mixture is held at reflux for 24 hours and

5 concentrated. The residue is stirred with water and

extracted with ether. The ether extract is washed

with diluted HCl, dried (MgSO_4), and concentrated.

The residue is crystallized to give 13 g (76.0 %) of

crude product. A portion (2.0 g) of this product is

10 recrystallized from petroleum ether at low temperature

to give 1.17 g (85%) of desired product, m.p. 30-32°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{F}_5\text{N}_1\text{O}_4$:

C, 50.40; H, 4.23; N, 3.67;

Found: C, 50.48; H, 4.32; N, 3.78.

15 In a manner similar to Example 12, other
unsymmetrical pyridine compounds of this invention are
prepared as indicated in Table 5.

Table 5
PREPARATION OF UNSYMMETRICAL
DIETHYL PYRIDINEDICARBOXYLATES

Ex. No.	Starting Material	Compound
5		
18	kk	Diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate
19	vv	Diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-phenylmethoxymethyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate
10		
20	oo	Diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-n-butyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate
15		
21	uu	Diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-cyclohexyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate
22	aaa	Diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate
20		

Table 5 (continued)

Ex. No.	Empirical Formula	m.p. °C	n_D^{25}	Analysis		
				Element	Calc'd%	Found%
5	$C_{14}H_{14}O_4N_1F_5$		1.4410	C	47.33	47.25
				H	3.97	4.02
				N	3.94	3.87
19	$C_{21}H_{20}F_5N_1O_5$	48-51.5		C	54.67	54.43
				H	4.37	4.17
				N	3.04	3.01
10	$C_{17}H_{20}F_5N_1O_4$		1.4443	C	51.39	51.43
				H	5.07	5.17
				N	3.53	3.48
21	$C_{19}H_{22}F_5N_1O_4$		1.4614	C	53.90	54.19
				H	5.24	5.33
				N	3.31	3.51
15	$C_{18}H_{22}F_5N_1O_4$		1.4489	C	52.55	52.29
				H	5.39	5.43
				N	3.40	3.33

Table 5 (continued)

Ex. No.	Starting Material	Compound
23	zz	Diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-(2-methylthioethyl)-6-(tri- fluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridine- dicarboxylate
24	ww	Diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-(methoxymethyl)-6-(tri- fluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridine- dicarboxylate
25	yy	Diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-(methylthiomethyl)-6-(tri- fluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridine- dicarboxylate
26	eee	Diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-(1-methylpropyl)-6- (trifluoromethyl)-3,5- pyridinedicarboxylate

Table 5 (continued)		I				
Ex. No.	Empirical Formula	m.p. °C	n_D^{25}	Analysis		
				Element	Calc'd%	Found%
23	$C_{16}H_{13}F_5N_1O_4S_1$		1.4709	C	46.26	46.40
				H	4.37	4.41
				N	3.37	3.42
24	$C_{15}H_{16}F_5N_1O_5$		1.4448	C	46.76	46.83
				H	4.19	4.21
				N	3.68	3.88
25	$C_{15}H_{16}F_5N_1O_4S_1$		1.4748	C	44.89	45.04
				H	4.02	4.07
				N	3.49	3.35
26	$C_{17}H_{20}F_5N_1O_4$		1.4471	C	51.39	51.32
				H	5.07	5.08
				N	3.53	3.50

Example 27Preparation of diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(2,2-dimethylpropyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

5 To a solution of 11.0 g (0.105 mole) of 3,3-dimethylbutanol in 20 ml of methylene chloride is added 3.11 g (0.15 mole) of pyridinium chlorochromate. The mixture is stirred for 2 hours. The methylene chloride solution is decanted and filtered through a
10 silica gel column. The silica gel column is washed with 200 ml of methylene chloride. The combined methylene chloride solution is concentrated at reduced pressure at 20°C to give 3.7 g of a residue which is 66% pure 2,2-dimethylbutyraldehyde.

15 A mixture of the above aldehyde, 14 g (0.076 mole) of ethyl trifluoroacetoacetate, 0.5 ml of piperidine, and 50 ml of THF is held at reflux for 3 days and cooled to room temperature. To the above THF solution is passed 36 g of ammonia in one hour. The
20 reaction mixture is stirred with 100 ml of water and 100 ml of ether. The ether layer is separated, dried, and concentrated to give 14.9 g of a residue. The residue is poured into a cold (10°C) mixture of 50 ml concentrated sulfuric acid and 50 ml of methylene
25 chloride. The mixture is stirred for 10 minutes and poured onto 300 g of crushed ice. The methylene chloride layer is separated, dried, and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 0.4 torr. The earlier fraction (pot temperature 90°C) is discarded.
30 The second fraction (pot temperature 120°C) is 5.3 g of an oil which is purified by HPLC using 10% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane as eluent. The first fraction is 4.83 g of a syrup identified as diethyl 2,6-bis-(trifluoromethyl)-1,4-dihydro-4-(2,2-dimethyl-
35 propyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate. A mixture of

3.83 g (0.0089 mole) of the above syrup, 1.41g (0.0089 mole) of DBU and 50 ml of THF is held at reflux for 20 hours and concentrated. The residue is stirred with 100 ml of 6 N HCl and 100 ml of ether and filtered. The ether filtrate is separated, washed successively with water, saturated sodium bicarbonate, saturated sodium chloride, dried, and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 1 torr (pot temperature 130°C) to give 1.9 g of an oil which is purified by HPLC using 3% ethyl acetate/chloride as eluent. The earlier fraction is discarded. The second fraction affords 1.4 g of the desired product, n_D^{25} 1.4522.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{22}F_5N_1O_4$:

C, 52.55; H, 5.39; N, 3.40;

Found: C, 52.54; H, 5.42; N, 3.40.

The mono-acid compounds, represented by the Formula III, are prepared by selective hydrolysis of diester compounds of Formula II as illustrated by the following examples of 28-37:

Example 28

Preparation of 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl ester

A mixture of 18.5 g (0.050 mole) of the product of Example 12, 3.3 g (0.072 mole) of 85% potassium hydroxide, and 100 ml of ethanol is stirred for 18 hours and poured into water. The reaction mixture is extracted with 200 ml of ether. The aqueous layer is acidified with 50 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid. The oily precipitate is extracted into ether (2 x 100 ml) and the ether extracts dried

(MgSO₄) and concentrated. The residual solid is recrystallized from ether-petroleum ether to give 14.4 g (84.7%) of the desired product, m.p. 117-120°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for C₁₃H₁₂F₅N₁O₄:

5 C, 45.76; H, 3.54; N, 4.10;

Found: C, 45.77; H, 3.42; N, 4.09.

Example 29

Preparation of 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-propyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl ester

10 A 500 ml flask is charged with 32 g (0.0835 mole) of the product of Example 13 and 150 ml of ethanol. In a separate flask, 5.51 g (0.0835 mole) of 85% potassium hydroxide and 75 ml of water are
15 combined. The aqueous KOH is poured into the 500 ml flask and the mixture heated to reflux for 18 hours. The reaction mixture is concentrated and stirred in water. The aqueous solution is acidified with
20 concentrated HCl and extracted with ethyl ether. The organics are dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated to yield 23.15 g (78%) of the desired product, m.p. 98-100°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for C₁₄H₁₄O₄N₁F₅:

25 C, 47.32; H, 3.98; N, 3.94;

Found: C, 47.45; H, 3.99; N, 3.95.

Example 30

Preparation of 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl ester

30 A mixture of 6.4 g (0.0173 mole) of the product of Example 14, 1.2 g (0.0182 mole) of 85% KOH, 30 ml of methanol, and 2 ml of water is stirred for 2

75

days and concentrated. The residue was stirred with 200 ml of water and extracted with ether. The aqueous layer is made acidic with concentrated HCl and the oily precipitate is extracted into ether (2 x 100 ml).
5 The ether extracts are dried and concentrated to give 5.9 g of solid which is recrystallized from hexane to give 4.9 g of the desired product as solid, m.p. 100-102°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{14}F_5N_1O_4$:

10

C, 47.33; H, 3.97; N, 3.94;

Found: C, 47.40; H, 3.97; N, 3.90.

15

In a manner similar to Examples 28, 29, and 30, other 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3, 5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid 5-ethyl esters of this invention are prepared as indicated in Table 6 by hydrolysis of the listed starting material.

Table 6

3, 5-PYRIDINEDICARBOXYLIC ACID, 5-MONOESTERS

	Ex. No.	Product	Starting Material	Empirical Formula
5	31	2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-isopropyl-6-(tri- fluoromethyl)-3,5- pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl ester	Ex. 15	C ₁₄ H ₁₄ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄
10	32	2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-isobutyl-6-(tri- fluoromethyl)-3,5- pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl ester	Ex. 16	C ₁₅ H ₁₆ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄
15	33	2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-n-butyl-6-(tri- fluoromethyl)-3,5- pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl ester	Ex. 20	C ₁₅ H ₁₆ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄
20	34	2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-cyclopropyl-6-(tri- fluoromethyl)-3,5- pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl ester	Ex. 17	C ₁₄ H ₁₂ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄

Table 6 (continued)

	<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>m.p. °C</u>	<u>n²⁵_D</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Analysis</u> <u>Calc'd%</u>	<u>Found%</u>
5	31	80-87	1.4453	C	47.33	47.56
				H	3.97	4.19
				N	3.94	3.62
	32	C		48.79	48.55	
		H		4.37	4.51	
		N		3.79	3.66	
10	33	83-85		C	48.79	48.86
				H	4.37	4.36
				N	3.79	3.71
	34	113-115		C	47.60	47.67
				H	3.42	3.56
				N	3.97	3.92
15						

Table 6 (continued)

	Ex. No.	Product	Starting Material	Empirical Formula
5	35	2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-(2-methylthioethyl)- 6-(trifluoromethyl)- 3,5-pyridinedi- carboxylic acid, 5-ethyl ester	Ex. 23	C ₁₄ H ₁₄ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄ S ₁
10	36	2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-(methoxymethyl)- 6-(trifluoromethyl)- 3,5-pyridinedi- carboxylic acid, 5-ethyl ester	Ex. 24	C ₁₃ H ₁₂ F ₅ N ₁ O ₅
15				
20	37	2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-cyclohexyl-6- (trifluoromethyl)- 3,5-pyridinedi- carboxylic acid, 5-ethyl ester	Ex. 21	C ₁₇ H ₁₈ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄

Table 6 (continued)

	<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>m.p. °C</u>	<u>n_D²⁵</u>	<u>Analysis</u>	
				<u>Element</u>	<u>Calc'd%</u> <u>Found%</u>
5	35	121.5-122.5		C	43.41 43.51
				H	3.64 3.69
				N	3.62 3.62
	36	108-108.5		C	43.71 43.68
				H	3.39 3.45
				N	3.92 3.88
10	37	88-91		C	51.65 51.45
				H	4.59 4.58
				N	3.54 3.60

The pyridinedicarboxylic acids of Formula V in this invention are prepared by complete hydrolysis of compounds of Formula (D) and II as illustrated by the following examples of 38-43.

5

Example 38Preparation of 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid

A single-necked flask is charged with 10 g (0.025 mole) of the product of Example 1 and 100 ml of 10% aqueous KOH. The mixture is refluxed for 48 hours and the aqueous mixture is extracted once with ethyl ether. The water layer is acidified with concentrated HCl and the organics are extracted twice with ether, dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated to give 2.73 g (32.23%) of the desired product, m.p. 263-269°C (decomp.).

15

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{11}H_7O_4N_1F_6$:

C, 39.87; H, 2.11; N, 4.22; F, 34.44;

Found: C, 39.92; H, 2.22; N, 4.17; F, 34.60.

20

Example 39Preparation of 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-n-propyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid

A mixture of 20.1 g (0.0525 mole) of the product of Example 13, 11.4 g of 85% KOH, and 100 ml of methanol is held at reflux for 19 hours and concentrated. The residue is treated with 200 ml of water and extracted with ether. The aqueous layer is separated and acidified with 30 ml of concentrated HCl. The oily precipitate is extracted into ether and the ether extract is dried and concentrated. The

25

30

residue is recrystallized from chloroform to give 4.2 g (24%) of the desired product, m.p. 235.5-236.5°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{12}H_{10}F_5NO_4$:

5 C, 44.05; H, 3.08; N, 4.28;

Found: C, 43.92; H, 2.98; N, 4.19.

The combined mother liquor is concentrated and the residue treated with 10 g of KOH, 50 ml of methanol, and 2 ml of water as described above to give
10 an additional 2.2 g (12.8%) of the desired product.

Example 40

Preparation of 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid

15 A 1-liter flask is charged with 60 g (0.163 mole) of the product of Example 12 and 200 ml of methyl alcohol. In another flask, 150 ml of water and 21.52 g (0.326 mole) of potassium hydroxide are combined. The aqueous KOH is poured into the 1-liter
20 flask and the mixture is heated to reflux overnight. The reaction mixture is cooled and extracted once with ethyl ether. The aqueous layer is acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid and extracted with ethyl ether. The organics are dried on anhydrous
25 magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to yield 26.72 g (52%) of the desired product, m.p. 237-239°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{11}H_8O_4N_1F_5$:

C, 42.17; H, 2.55; N, 4.47;

Found: C, 43.29; H, 2.81; N, 4.34.

30 In a manner similar to Examples 39 and 40, other unsymmetrical pyridinedicarboxylic acids of this invention are prepared as indicated in Table 7 utilizing the starting material listed in Table 7.

Table 7

	<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>Starting Material</u>	<u>Empirical Formula</u>
5	41	2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-isopropyl-6-(tri- fluoromethyl)-3,5- pyridinedicarboxylic acid	Ex. 15	$C_{12}H_{10}F_5N_1O_4$
10	42	2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-methoxymethyl-6- (trifluoromethyl)- 3,5-pyridinedi- carboxylic acid	Ex. 24	$C_{11}H_8F_5N_1O_5$
15	43	2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-isobutyl-6-(tri- fluoromethyl)-3,5- pyridinedicarboxylic acid	Ex. 14	$C_{13}H_{12}F_5N_1O_4$

Table 7 (continued)

	<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>m.p. °C</u>	<u>n_D²⁵</u>	<u>Analysis</u>	
				<u>Element</u>	<u>Calc'd% Found%</u>
5	41	278 (dec)		C	44.05 43.99
				H	3.08 3.10
				N	4.28 4.24
	42	243-247		C	40.14 39.95
				H	2.45 2.66
				N	4.26 4.22
10	43	219-219.5		C	45.76 45.66
				H	3.54 3.57
				N	4.10 4.08

The mono acid chlorides and diacid chlorides in this invention represented by the Formula IV and VI are prepared from the corresponding mono acids and diacids as illustrated by the following Examples 44-51:

5

Example 44Preparation of ethyl 5-chlorocarbonyl-6-(difluoromethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-pyridine-3-carboxylate

A mixture of 3.72 g (0.105 mole) of the product of Example 31 and 50 ml of thionyl chloride is held at reflux for 18 hours and concentrated in vacuo to give 3.8 g (97%) of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4570.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{13}Cl_1F_5NO_3$:

15

C, 45.00; H, 3.51; N, 3.75;

Found: C, 45.10; H, 3.53; N, 3.68.

In a manner similar to Example 44, other monoacid chlorides and diacid chlorides of this invention are prepared from the indicated starting materials and listed in Table 8.

20

Table 8

	<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>Starting Material</u>	<u>Empirical Formula</u>
5	45	6-(difluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridine-dicarboxylic diacid chloride	Ex. 40	$C_{11}H_6O_2N_1F_5Cl_2$
10	46	ethyl 5-chloro-carbonyl-6-(difluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinecarboxylate	Ex. 28	$C_{13}H_{11}O_3N_1F_5Cl$
15	47	ethyl 5-chloro-carbonyl-6-(difluoromethyl)-4-propyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinecarboxylate	Ex. 29	$C_{14}H_{13}O_3N_1F_5Cl$
20	48	2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid diacid chloride	Ex. 38	$C_{11}H_5O_2N_1F_6Cl_2$

Table 8 (continued)

	Ex. No.	m.p. °C	n_D^{25}	Analysis		
				Element	Calc'd%	Found%
5	45		1.4706	C	37.74	37.83
				H	1.73	2.12
				N	4.00	3.70
	46		1.4583	C	43.45	43.60
				H	3.06	3.09
				N	3.89	3.91
10	47	33-34		C	44.99	45.02
				H	3.48	3.52
				N	3.74	3.71
15	48		1.4509	C	35.90	36.05
				H	1.37	1.43
				N	3.81	3.73

Table 8 (continued)

	<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>Starting Material</u>	<u>Empirical Formula</u>
5	49	ethyl 5-(chloro-carbonyl)-4-n-butyl-6-(difluoromethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinecarboxylate	Ex. 33	$C_{15}H_{15}Cl_1F_5N_1O_3$
10	50	ethyl 5-(chloro-carbonyl)-4-cyclopropyl-6-(difluoromethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinecarboxylate	Ex. 34	$C_{14}H_{11}Cl_1F_5N_1O_3$
15	51	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-propyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid diacid chloride	Ex. 39	$C_{12}H_8O_2N_1F_5Cl_2$

Table 8 (continued)

	<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>m.p. °C</u>	<u>n_D²⁵</u>	<u>Analysis</u>	
				<u>Element</u>	<u>Calc'd%</u> <u>Found%</u>
5	49	46-48	1.4713	C	46.47 46.33
				H	3.90 3.78
				N	3.61 3.58
	50	53-54		C	45.24 45.24
				H	2.98 3.01
				N	3.77 3.78
10	51			C	39.58 39.61
				H	2.21 2.34
				N	3.85 3.50

Example 52Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-propyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

5 A mixture of 5.0 g of the product of Example 47 and 100 ml of methanol is held at reflux for 18 hours and concentrated. The residue is dissolved in ether. The ether solution is washed with aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate, dried, and concentrated to give 2.37 g (48%) of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4428.

10 Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{16}F_5N_1O_4$:

C, 48.92; H, 4.11; N, 3.80;

Found: C, 49.00; H, 4.13; N, 3.76.

15

Example 53Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-isopropyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

20 A mixture of 2.8 g (0.0074 mole) of the product of Example 44 and 60 ml of methanol is held at reflux for 3 hours and concentrated to give 1.61 g (59%) of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4483.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{16}F_5N_1O_4$:

C, 48.79; H, 4.37; N, 3.79;

25

Found: C, 48.69; H, 4.41; N, 3.75.

Example 54Preparation of 3-methyl 5-ethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

30 A mixture of 10 g (0.0270 mole) of the product of Example 32 and 100 ml of thionyl chloride is held at reflux overnight and concentrated to give a residue (9.59 g). A portion (5.03 g) of this residue

is held at reflux with 50 ml of methanol for 3 hours and concentrated. The residue (3.72 g) is kugelrohr distilled to give 2.83 g (56.3%) of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4453.

5 Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{16}H_{18}F_5N_1O_4$:

C, 50.13; H, 4.73; N, 3.65;

Found: C, 49.91; H, 4.87; N, 3.43.

Example 55

10 Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 4-cyclo-
propyl-6-(difluoromethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,
5-pyridinedicarboxylate

A mixture of 3.0 g (0.008 mole) of the product of Example 50 and 30 ml of methanol is held at reflux for 1.5 hours and concentrated. The residue
15 (2.81 g) is recrystallized from petroleum ether to give 1.85 g (63.1%) of the desired product as a white solid, m.p. 61-63°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{14}F_5N_1O_4$:

C, 49.05; H, 3.84; N, 3.81;

20 Found: C, 48.99; H, 3.88; N, 3.79.

A second crop (0.69 g, 23.5%) is also isolated from the mother liquor, m.p. 49-52°C.

Example 56

25 Preparation of dimethyl-2,6-bis(trifluoro-
methyl)-4-ethyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

To 70 ml of methanol in a 500 ml flask is added 5 g (0.0136 mole) of product of Example 48. The reaction mixture is heated to reflux and refluxed for 9 hours. The mixture is concentrated, diluted with
30 ethyl ether, washed with aqueous saturated sodium

bicarbonate solution, dried in anhydrous MgSO_4 , and concentrated to yield 3.3 g (68%) of the desired product, m.p. 45-47°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{11}\text{O}_4\text{N}_1\text{F}_6$:

5

C, 43.45; H, 3.06; N, 3.89;

Found: C, 43.57; H, 3.06; N, 3.86.

10

In a manner similar to the procedure of Examples 52-56 above, other novel compounds of this invention are prepared. As noted above with respect to Table 4, having due regard for the starting material substituted and reaction conditions, suitable to the reactants employed, additional examples are provided as noted in Table 9 below.

-81

09-21(2457)A

Table 9

MIXED ESTERS OF 3, 5-PYRIDINEDICARBOXYLIC ACIDS

	Ex. No.	Starting Material	Reactant	Product	Empirical Formula
5	57	Ex. 46	iso- propanol	5-ethyl 3-iso- propyl-2-(difluoro- methyl)-4-ethyl-6- (trifluoromethyl)- 3,5-pyridinedi- carboxylate	$C_{16}H_{18}O_4N_1F_5$
10					
	58	Ex. 45	butanol	dibutyl 6-(di- fluoromethyl)-4- ethyl-2-(tri- fluoromethyl)- 3,5-pyridine- dicarboxylate	$C_{19}H_{24}O_4N_1F_5$
15					
	59	Ex. 45	methanol	dimethyl 2-(di- fluoromethyl)-4- ethyl-6-(tri- fluoromethyl)- 3,5-pyridinedi- carboxylate	$C_{13}H_{12}O_4N_1F_5$
20					
	60	Ex. 48	iso- propanol	bis(isopropyl) 2,6-bis(trifluoro- methyl)-4-ethyl- 3,5-pyridinedi- carboxylate	$C_{17}H_{19}O_4N_1F_6$
25					

Table 9 (continued)

	<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>m.p. °C</u>	<u>n_D²⁵</u>	<u>Analysis</u>		
				<u>Element</u>	<u>Calc'd%</u>	<u>Found%</u>
5	57		1.4440	C	50.13	50.21
				H	4.69	4.72
				N	3.65	3.66
	58		1.4467	C	53.65	53.05
				H	5.69	5.55
				N	3.29	3.37
10	59	47-49		C	45.74	45.79
				H	3.51	3.57
				N	4.10	4.07
	60	46-49		C	49.15	49.21
				H	4.57	4.63
				N	3.37	3.37
15						

Table 9 (continued)

	<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Starting Material</u>	<u>Reactant</u>	<u>Product</u>	<u>Empirical Formula</u>
5	61	Ex. 46	allyl alcohol	3-ethyl 5-(2-propenyl) 6-difluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	$C_{16}H_{16}O_4N_1F_5$
10	62	Ex. 46	2-chloro ethanol	5-ethyl 3-(2-chloroethyl) 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	$C_{15}H_{15}O_4N_1F_5Cl_1$
15					
	63	Ex. 46	methyl alcohol	3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	$C_{14}H_{14}O_4N_1F_5$
20					
	64	Ex. 46	2-fluoro ethanol	3-ethyl 5-(2-fluoroethyl) 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	$C_{15}H_{15}F_6N_1O_4$
25					

Table 9 (continued)

	<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>m.p. °C</u>	<u>n_D²⁵</u>	<u>Analysis</u>	
				<u>Element</u>	<u>Calc'd%</u> <u>Found%</u>
5	61		1.4525	C	50.39 50.34
				H	4.19 4.22
				N	3.67 3.66
	62		1.4570	C	44.62 44.48
				H	3.71 3.76
				N	3.47 3.40
10	63		1.4448	C	47.32 47.23
				H	3.94 3.99
				N	3.94 3.92
	64		1.4459	C	46.52 46.76
				H	3.90 4.20
				N	3.62 3.64
15					

Table 9 (continued)

	Ex. No.	Starting Material	Reactant	Product	Empirical Formula
5	65	Ex. 49	methanol	3-ethyl 5-methyl-4- <u>n</u> -butyl-6-(di-fluoromethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedi-carboxylate	$C_{16}H_{18}F_5N_1O_4$
10	66	Ex. 49	2,2,2-tri-fluoro-ethanol	3-ethyl 5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-4- <u>n</u> -butyl-6-(di-fluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedi-carboxylate	$C_{17}H_{17}F_8N_1O_4$
15					
	67	Ex. 51	methanol	dimethyl 2-(di-fluoromethyl)-4- <u>n</u> -propyl-6-(tri-fluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedi-carboxylate	$C_{14}H_{14}F_5N_1O_4$
20					
	68	Ex. 51	<u>n</u> -propanol	dipropyl 2-(di-fluoromethyl)-4- <u>n</u> -propyl-6-(tri-fluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedi-carboxylate	$C_{18}H_{22}F_5N_1O_4$
25					

Table 9 (continued)

Ex. No.	m.p. °C	n_D^{25}	Analysis		
			Element	Calc'd%	Found%
5	65	1.4465	C	50.13	49.97
			H	4.73	4.77
			N	3.65	3.64
	66	37-38	C	45.24	45.69
			H	3.80	3.86
			N	3.10	3.14
10	67	1.4435	C	52.55	52.59
			H	5.39	5.28
			N	3.40	3.37
15	68	1.4451	C	52.55	52.59
			H	5.39	5.28
			N	3.40	3.37

87

09-21(2457)A

Example 69Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 2-(di-fluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinecarboxylate

5 A mixture of 2.9 g (0.00817 mole) of the
product of Example 30, 11 g (0.0705 mole) of ethyl
iodide, 1.3 g (0.00942 mole) of potassium carbonate,
and 50 ml of acetone is held at reflux for 4 hours and
concentrated. The residue is treated with 200 ml of
10 water and extracted with 50 ml of ether twice. The
ether extracts are washed once with 50 ml of sodium
bicarbonate, dried (MgSO_4), and concentrated to give
an oil which is kugelrohr distilled at 2 torr (pot
temperature 130°C) to give 3.0 g (98%) of the desired
15 product as a liquid, n_D^{25} 1.4469.

Anal. Calc'd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{18}\text{F}_5\text{N}_1\text{O}_4$:

C, 50.13; H, 4.73; N, 3.65;

Found: C, 50.19; H, 4.78; N, 3.56.

In a manner similar to the procedure of
20 Example 69, other pyridinedicarboxylates of this
invention are prepared. As noted above with respect
to Table 4, having due regard for the starting
material substituted and reaction conditions suitable
to the reactants employed, additional examples are
25 provided as noted in Table 10.

Table 10
ALTERNATIVE PREPARATION OF
PYRIDINECARBOXYLATE DERIVATIVES

Ex. No.	Starting Material	Reactant	Solvent-Condition	Product
70	Ex. 35	KF-CH ₃ I	DMF - room temperature	3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-(2-methylthioethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate
71	Ex. 36	KF-CH ₃ I	DMF - room temperature	3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate
72	Ex. 41	K ₂ CO ₃ -CH ₃ I	acetone - reflux	dimethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isopropyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate
73	Ex. 43	K ₂ CO ₃ -BrCH ₂ C≡CH	DMF - room temperature	dipropargyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-(pyridine-dicarboxylate

-89

09-21(2457)A

100

Table 10 (continued)

Exp. No.	Empirical Formula	m.p. °C	n _D ²⁵	Analysis		
				Element	Calc'd%	Found%
70	C ₁₅ H ₁₆ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄ S ₁	59-60.5		C	44.89	44.87
				H	4.02	4.02
				N	3.49	3.47
71	C ₁₄ H ₁₄ F ₅ N ₁ O ₅	52-54		C	45.29	45.08
				H	3.80	3.79
				N	3.77	3.69
72	C ₁₄ H ₁₄ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄		1.4573	C	47.33	47.46
				H	3.97	4.03
				N	3.94	3.88
73	C ₁₉ H ₁₆ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄		1.4696	C	54.68	54.61
				H	3.86	3.84
				N	3.36	3.34

5

10

15

Table 10 (continued)

<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Starting Material</u>	<u>Reactant</u>	<u>Solvent-Condition</u>	<u>Product</u>
74	Ex. 42	K_2CO_3 - CH_3I	acetone - reflux	dimethyl 2-(di- fluoromethyl)-4- (methoxymethyl)- 6-(trifluoromethyl)- 3,5-pyridinedi- carboxylate

Table 10 (continued)

Exp. No.	Empirical Formula	m.p. °C	n_D^{25}	Analysis		
				Element	Calc'd%	Found%
74	$C_{13}H_{12}F_5N_1O_5$	43-44		C	43.71	43.78
				H	3.39	3.40
				N	3.92	3.89

Example 75Preparation of 3-methyl 5-ethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

5 A 12.0 g (0.0386 mole) of a 90% pure product
of Example 22, 2.6 g (0.0394 mole) of 85% potassium
hydroxide, 30 ml of ethanol, and 2 ml of water is held
at reflux for 20 hours and concentrated. The residue
is treated with 100 ml of water and extracted with
10 100 ml of ether. The aqueous layer is acidified with
50 ml of concentrated HCl. The oil precipitate is
extracted with 200 ml of ether. The ether solution is
dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give 10.8 g of a
syrup. Part (8.8 g) of this syrup is mixed with 34 g
15 of methyl iodide, 3.16 g (0.0230 mole) of K₂CO₃ and
30 ml of acetone. The mixture was stirred and held at
reflux for 3 hours and concentrated. The residue is
stirred with 100 ml of ether and 100 ml of water. The
ether solution is washed once with 50 ml of saturated
20 NaHCO₃, dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated to give 7.6 g
of a brown oil which is kugelrohr distilled at
1.5 torr (pot temperature of 115°C) to give 7.6 g
distillate. This distillate is chromatographed on
silica gel by HPLC using 3% ethyl acetate-cyclohexane
as eluent. The first fraction (retention time 14-16
25 minutes) is 2.0 g of a mixture of the desired product
and unidentified material. The second fraction
(retention time 16-22 minutes) is 4.3 g of an oil

which after kugelrohr distillation at 1 torr (pot temperature of 130°C) gives 4.1 g of desired product as a colorless oil, n_D^{25} 1.4519.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{20}F_5NO_4$:

5

C, 51.39; H, 5.07; N, 3.53;

Found: C, 51.40; H, 5.14; N, 3.50.

Other pyridinedicarboxylic acid monoesters in this invention listed in Table 11 are prepared by a method similar to that described for Example 30.

TABLE 11
PYRIDINEDICARBOXYLIC ACID MONOESTERS

Ex. No.	Compound	Starting Material	Empirical Formula	M.P.	Analysis %	
					Element	Found
5	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-n-propyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 5-n-propyl ester	Ex. 68	$C_{15}H_{16}F_5NO_4$	69-71	C	48.71
					H	4.37
					N	3.79
10						
15	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-n-propyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl ester	Ex. 67	$C_{13}H_{12}F_5NO_4$	113-115	C	45.76
					H	3.54
					N	4.10
20	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(methoxymethyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl ester	Ex. 74	$C_{12}H_{10}F_5N_1O_5$	132-133.5	C	42.09
					H	2.95
					N	4.03
25	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 5-propargyl ester	Ex. 73	$C_{16}H_{14}F_5N_1O_4$	98.5-99.5	C	50.67
					H	3.72
					N	3.69

Example 80Preparation of 3-methyl 5-propargyl
2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,
5-pyridinedicarboxylate

5 A mixture of 2.1 g of the product of
Example 79, 1.1 g of potassium carbonate, 25.3 g of
methyl iodide, and 40 ml of DMF is stirred for 24
hours and poured into water. The mixture is extracted
10 100 ml of water, dried, and concentrated. The residue
is kugelrohr distilled at 0.5 torr to give 2.1 g
(96%) of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4598.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{16}F_5N_1O_4$:

C, 51.91; H, 4.10; N, 3.56;

15 Found: C, 51.92; H, 4.14; N, 3.56.

Example 81Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 2-(di-
fluoromethyl)-4-(methoxymethyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)
3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

20 In accordance with the procedure of Example
69 with the exception that the starting material is
the product of Example 78, there is obtained 3-ethyl
5-methyl-2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(methoxymethyl)-
6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate as an
25 oil, n_D^{25} 1.4467.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{14}F_5N_1O_5$:

C, 45.29; H, 3.80; N, 3.77;

Found: C, 45.39; H, 3.84; N, 3.74.

Other 5-chlorocarbonyl-3-pyridinecarboxylates of this invention are prepared from the corresponding 3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid 3-monoester by a method similar to that described for
5 Example 44 and are listed in Table 12.

TABLE 12

Ex. No.	Compound	Starting Material	Empirical Formula	m.p.	n_D^{25}	Analysis %		
						Element	Calc'd	Found
5	82 3-methyl 5-chloro-carbonyl-6-(difluoromethyl)-4-n-propyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinecarboxylate	Ex. 77	$C_{13}H_{11}Cl_1F_5N_1O_3$	47-50		C	43.41	43.62
						H	3.08	3.05
						N	3.89	3.76
10	83 3-propyl 5-chloro-carbonyl-6-(difluoromethyl)-4-n-propyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinecarboxylate	Ex. 76	$C_{15}H_{13}Cl_1F_5N_1O_3$		1.4560	C	46.47	46.39
						H	3.90	3.95
						N	3.61	3.60

Other unsymmetrical pyridinedicarboxylates
in this invention are prepared from the corresponding
5-chlorocarbonyl-3-pyridinecarboxylate and an
appropriate alcohol by a method similar to that
5 described in Example 52 and are listed in Table 13.

TABLE 13

	<u>Ex. No.</u>	<u>Starting Material</u>	<u>Reactant</u>	<u>Product</u>
5	84	Ex. 82	n-propanol	3-methyl 5-n-propyl 6-(difluoromethyl)- 4-n-propyl-2-(trifluoro- methyl)-3,5-pyridinedi- carboxylate
10	85	Ex. 83	methanol	3-methyl 5-n-propyl- -2-(difluoromethyl)- 4-n-propyl-6-(trifluoro- methyl)-3,5-pyridinedi- carboxylate
15	86	Ex. 82	ethanol	3-methyl 5-ethyl 6-(difluoromethyl)- 4-n-propyl-2-(trifluoro- methyl)-3,5-pyridinedi- carboxylate

TABLE 13 (continued)

	Ex. No.	<u>Empirical Formula</u>	n_D^{25}	Analysis		
				<u>Element</u>	<u>Calc'd%</u>	<u>Found%</u>
5	84	C ₁₆ F ₁₈ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄	1.4447	C	50.13	50.25
				H	4.73	4.73
				N	3.65	3.62
	85	C ₁₆ H ₁₈ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄	1.4453	C	50.13	50.54
				H	4.73	4.71
				N	3.65	3.60
10	86	C ₁₅ H ₁₆ F ₅ N ₁ O ₄	1.4439	C	48.79	48.69
				H	4.37	4.44
				N	3.79	3.74

Example 87Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 2,6-bis-(difluoro-methyl)-4-propyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

A mixture of 5.67 g (0.016 mol) of the product of Example 11, 1.06 g (0.016 mol) of 85% KOH, 40 ml of ethanol, and 10 ml of water is stirred for 24 hours and concentrated. The residue is treated with 50 ml of water and extracted with 50 ml of ether. The aqueous layer is acidified with 50 ml of concentrated HCl. The oil precipitate is extracted with ether, dried (MgSO_4), and concentrated to give 2.64 g (49%) of a monoacid. Part (1.64 g, 0.00486 mole) of this acid is refluxed with 10 ml of thionyl chloride until HCl evolution ceased. The reaction mixture is concentrated and the residue is dissolved in ether, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated to give 1.22 g of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4629.

Anal. Calc'd. for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{17}\text{F}_4\text{NO}_4$:

C, 51.29; H, 4.88; N, 3.99;

Found: C, 50.93; H, 4.99; N, 3.87.

Example 88Preparation of ethyl 5-(aminocarbonyl) 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-2-(trifluoromethyl) 3-pyridinecarboxylate

An excess of ammonia gas (3 g, 0.176 mole) is condensed into a three-necked 250 ml flask using dry ice acetone condensers. To 50 ml of ether is added 7 g (0.0196 mole) of the product of Example 46. The ether solution is slowly poured into the reaction flask and the total mixture is stirred for 18 hours.

The resulting solid is washed with water and dried under vacuum for 18 hours to yield 5.67 g (86%) of the desired product, m.p. 165-167°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{13}H_{13}O_3N_2F_5$:

5 C, 45.88; H, 3.82; N, 8.23;

Found: C, 45.87; H, 3.84; N, 8.23.

In a manner similar to Example 88, other pyridinecarboxamides of this invention are prepared as indicated in Table 14.

TABLE 14

Ex. Starting No. Material	Reactant	Product	Empirical Formula	m.p. °C	Analysis %		
					Element	Calc'd	Found
5	Ex. 46 butylamine	ethyl 5-[(butylamino)- carbonyl]-6-(difluoro- methyl)-4-ethyl-2- (trifluoromethyl)-3- pyridinecarboxylate	$C_{17}H_{21}O_3N_2F_5$	83-85	C	51.51	51.38
					H	5.30	5.35
					N	7.07	7.02
10	Ex. 46 aniline	ethyl 6-(difluoro- methyl)-4-ethyl-5- [(phenylamino)carbonyl]- -2-(trifluoromethyl)-3- pyridinecarboxylate	$C_{19}H_{17}F_5N_2O_3$	182-183	C	54.80	54.69
					H	4.08	4.13
					N	6.73	6.68
15	Ex. 47 ammonia gas	ethyl 5-(amino- carbonyl)-6-(difluoro- methyl)-4-n-propyl-2- (trifluoromethyl)-3- pyridinecarboxylate	$C_{14}H_{15}O_3N_2F_5$	141-143	C	47.46	47.64
					H	4.27	4.32
					N	7.91	7.71

Example 92Preparation of ethyl 5-cyano-6-(difluoromethyl)-4-ethyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridine-carboxylate

5 To 100 ml of phosphorus oxychloride in a 500 ml flask is added 3.5 g (0.0102 mole) of the product of example 88. The mixture is refluxed for 18 hours, concentrated, washed in water, and extracted with ethyl ether. The ether extracts are dried on
10 anhydrous MgSO_4 , concentrated, and dried under vacuum to yield 1.23 g (37%) of the desired product, m.p. 38-40°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{11}\text{O}_2\text{N}_2\text{F}_5$:

C, 48.44; H, 3.41; N, 8.69.

15 Found: C, 48.38; H, 3.48; N, 8.65.

Example 93Preparation of ethyl 5-cyano-6-(difluoromethyl)-4-n-propyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridine-carboxylate

20 A mixture of 4.0 g (0.0112 mole) of the product of Example 91 and 100 g of phosphorus oxychloride is held at reflux for 20 hours and concentrated. The residue is poured into water and extracted with ether. The ether extract is dried
25 (MgSO_4) and concentrated. The residue was kugelrohr distilled at 0.1 torr to give 2.26 g of an oil which is recrystallized from hexane at low temperature to give 1.11 g of the desired product as a solid, m.p. 40-41°C.

30 Anal. Calc'd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_5\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$:

C, 50.01; H, 3.90; N, 8.33;

Found: C, 49.75; H, 3.98; N, 8.21.

Example 94Preparation of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4-(1-methyl-3-butenyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

5 A three-necked 250 ml flask is desiccated and purged with argon. Approximately 45 ml of dried tetrahydrofuran is injected into the flask via syringe. The flask is cooled at -78°C and charged with 14 ml (0.0227 mole) of 1.6 M *n*-butyl lithium
10 followed by 2.96 ml (0.0227 mole) of diisopropyl amine. After stirring for 5 minutes, 8.8 g (0.0227 mole) of the product of Example 1 is diluted with 10 ml of dried tetrahydrofuran and injected into the flask. The mixture is stirred one hour. To this
15 mixture is added 4.23 g (0.035 mole) of allyl bromide and the mixture stirred for 90 minutes at room temperature.

The mixture is diluted with ethyl ether and washed successively with water and 10% aqueous HCl.
20 The organics are dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated. Chromatography in 5% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane yields 1.4 g (14.4%) of the desired product, n_D^{25} 1.4410.
Anal. Calc'd. for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{19}\text{O}_4\text{N}_1\text{F}_6$:

C, 50.58; H, 4.44; N, 3.27;
25 Found: C, 50.69; H, 4.47; N, 3.30.

Example 95Preparation of diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4-(3-butenyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

A three-necked 250 ml flask is heated,
30 desiccated, and purged with argon. Tetrahydrofuran (50 ml) is injected via syringe and the flask is cooled to -78°C . To this is added 8.33 ml (0.0133 mole) of 1.6 M *n*-butyl lithium via syringe followed by 2 ml (0.0133 mole) of diisopropyl amine. To 10 ml of

dried tetrahydrofuran, 5 g (0.0133 mole) of the product of Example 2 is added and the solution is injected into the reaction mixture. The mixture is stirred for an hour. Allyl bromide, 2.4 g (0.02 mole) is injected into the flask and the mixture is stirred for 90 minutes at room temperature.

The mixture is diluted with ethyl ether and washed successively with water and 10% HCl. The organics are dried, concentrated, and chromatographed with 5% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane to yield 0.7 g (29.26%) product; n_D^{25} 1.4365.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{17}O_4N_1F_6$:

C, 49.39; H, 4.11; N, 3.39;

Found: C, 49.54; H, 4.14; N, 3.36.

15

Example 96

Preparation of ethyl 6-(difluoromethyl) 4-ethyl-5-hydroxymethyl-2-(trifluoromethyl) 3-pyridinecarboxylate

To a dry 500 ml four-necked flask is charged 30.6 g (0.09 mole) of the product of Example 28 and 40 ml of tetrahydrofuran under nitrogen. The reaction mixture is cooled to 10°C with an ice-water bath. To the above solution is added via a syringe 180 ml (0.18 mole) of 1 M borane in tetrahydrofuran. The reaction mixture is stirred for 160 hours and poured into water. The organics are extracted into 300 ml of ether and the ether extract washed with 200 ml of saturated sodium bicarbonate, dried ($MgSO_4$), and concentrated. The residue is crystallized from petroleum ether to give 25 g (84.9%) of the desired product, m.p. 59.5-60.5°C.

25
30

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{13}H_{14}F_5N_1O_3$:

C, 47.71; H, 4.31; N, 4.28;

Found: C, 47.72; H, 4.31; N, 4.25.

Example 97Preparation of ethyl 6-(difluoromethyl)
4-ethyl-5-formyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinecar-
boxylate

5 A mixture of 4.74 g (0.0145 mole) of the product of Example 96, 8.6 g (0.0336 mole) of pyridinium chlorochromate, and 70 ml of CH₂Cl₂ is held at room temperature for 18 hours. The CH₂Cl₂ solution is decanted and is chromatographed on silica gel using
10 CH₂Cl₂ as eluent. The first 2 L eluate gives 3.93 g (83.4%) of the desired product as white solid, m.p. 63.5-65°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for C₁₃H₁₂F₅N₁O₃:

C, 48.01; H, 3.72; N, 4.31;

15 Found: C, 48.02; H, 3.74; N, 4.28.

Example 98Preparation of diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)
4-(2-methylsulfonyl-ethyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,
5-pyridinedicarboxylate

20 To a solution of 12.0 g (0.0289 mole) of the product of Example 23 in 200 ml of methylene chloride is added 13.0 g (0.064 mole) m-chloroperbenzoic acid. The reaction mixture is stirred for 24 hours and poured into a mixture of 25 ml 10% sodium hydroxide
25 and 400 ml of water. The methylene chloride layer is separated and washed successively with diluted sodium bicarbonate, sodium thiosulfate, saturated sodium chloride, dried, and concentrated to give 12.9 g of a solid. A portion (5.0 g) of this solid is purified by
30 HPLC using 33% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane as eluent to give 3.6 g of the desired product, m.p. 98-101°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for C₁₆H₁₈F₅N₁O₆S:

C, 42.96; H, 4.06; N, 3.13;

Found: C, 42.80; H, 4.06; N, 3.12.

Example 99Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-vinyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

5 A mixture of 17.31 g (0.0387 mole) of the product of Example 98, 2.16 g (0.054 mole) of sodium hydroxide, 125 ml of water, and 60 ml of ethanol is stirred for 24 hours and concentrated. The residue is stirred with ether and 600 ml of 1.5 N sodium
10 hydroxide. The aqueous layer is acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid. The organic is extracted into methylene chloride (2 x 400 ml). The methylene chloride extracts were dried and concentrated to give 11.67 g of a residue. A mixture of
15 the above residue, 14.70 g (0.104 ml) of methyl iodide, 14.3 (0.104 mole) of potassium carbonate, and 300 ml of acetone is refluxed for 18 hours and concentrated. The residue is stirred with 500 ml of water and 500 ml of ether. The ether layer is dried
20 and concentrated. The residue (11.34 g) is kugelrohr distilled at 0.3 torr to give 7.50 g (62%) of the desired product, n_D^{25} 1.4567.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{12}F_5N_1O_4$:

C, 47.60; H, 3.42; N, 3.97;

25 Found: C, 47.46; H, 3.55; N, 3.85.

Example 100Preparation of diethyl 4-[2-(methylsulfinyl)-ethyl]-2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-pyridine-3,5-dicarboxylate

30 To a stirred solution of 20.09 g (0.048 mole) of product of Example 23 in 50 ml methylene chloride cooled in an ice bath is added a solution of 10.3 g (0.050 moles) of m-chloroperbenzoic acid in 100 ml methylene chloride holding the reaction temperature
35 below 10°C. Stirring and cooling with an ice bath is continued for one hour after addition is complete.

The resulting slurry is poured into a solution prepared from 25 ml 10% sodium hydroxide and 600 ml of water. After mixing well, the phases are separated. The aqueous phase is extracted with 50 ml methylene chloride. The methylene chloride phases are combined, washed successively with solution, 600 ml of 0.5% sodium bicarbonate, 0.5% sodium chloride solution, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and stripped, to give 20.5 g of light yellow solid.

The product is purified by recrystallizing twice from hexane/ether to give 12.5 g of white solid, m.p. 90.5-91.5°C, 60% yield.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{16}H_{18}F_5N_1O_5S_1$:

C, 44.55; H, 4.21; N, 3.25;

Found: C, 44.45; H, 4.22; N, 3.20.

Example 101

Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-(methylthiomethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

A mixture of 32.8 g (0.081 mole) of the crude product of Example 25, 37 g of 10% sodium hydroxide, 35 ml of water, and 125 ml of ethanol is stirred for one hour and concentrated. The residue is stirred with 700 ml of water and 200 ml of methylene chloride. The aqueous layer is made acidic and the precipitate is extracted into methylene chloride. The methylene chloride extract is dried and concentrated to give 19.9 g of an acid, m.p. 81-85°C. A portion (10.6 g, 0.1078 mole) of this acid, 5.2 ml (0.085 mole) of methyl iodide, 11.8 g (0.085 mole) of potassium carbonate, and 150 ml of acetone are mixed and held at reflux for 24 hours. The reaction mixture is concentrated and the residue is stirred with 150 ml of methylene chloride and 200 ml of water. The

methylene chloride layer is dried and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 0.25 torr (pot temperature 135-170°C) to give 7.16 g of a distillate. This distillate is purified by HPLC using 7% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane as eluent.

5

The earlier fraction (retention time 4-6 min) gives 4.75 g of a solid which is recrystallized twice from hexane/ether to give 2.78 g of the desired product, m.p. 67-68.5°C.

10

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{14}F_5N_1O_4S_1$:

C, 43.41; H, 3.64; N, 3.62;

Found: C, 43.13; H, 3.61; N, 3.55.

Example 102

15

Preparation of diethyl 6-(difluoro-methyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-4-vinyl-3,5-pyridine-dicarboxylate

20

A mixture of 3.7 g of product of Example 99, 13.75 g of 10% sodium hydroxide, and 10 ml of water is stirred for 24 hours and concentrated. The residue is stirred with 300 ml of water and 50 ml of methylene chloride. The aqueous layer is acidified with

25

concentrated hydrochloric acid and extracted with methylene chloride. The methylene chloride extract is dried and concentrated to give 2.99 g of a yellow solid which is recrystallized from petroleum ether to give 2.01 g of a white solid. A mixture of this

30

solid, 1 ml of ethyl iodide, 10 ml of DMF, and 2.09 g of potassium carbonate is stirred for 24 hours and poured into 300 ml of water. The reaction mixture is extracted with methylene chloride and the methylene

chloride extract dried and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 0.1 torr to give 1.41 g of the desired product, n_D^{25} 1.4529.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{14}F_5N_1O_4$:

5 C, 49.05; H, 3.84; N, 3.81

Found: C, 49.09; H, 3.84; N, 3.81.

Example 103

Preparation of diethyl 4-[(1-ethoxy) methoxymethyl]-2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(trifluoro-
10 methyl)-pyridine-3,5-dicarboxylate

To a stirred solution of 4.0 g (0.010 mole) of the product of Example 24 in 30 ml of carbon tetrachloride is added 2.5 g (0.015 mole) of bromine. The solution is cooled to 10°C, a stream of dry
15 nitrogen is passed over the reaction mixture (to purge hydrogen bromide), and the reaction is illuminated with a 150 watt spotlight. The reaction temperature is held at 10-15°C for 6 hours. The light is removed and the nitrogen stream stopped.

20 A solution of 1.41 g (0.013 mole) 2, 6-lutidine in 5 ml absolute ethanol is added to the reaction mixture, and this resulting reaction mixture is stirred for 18 hours at ambient temperature.

The reaction mixture is poured into 100 ml
25 water with 50 ml methylene chloride. After mixing well, the organic phase is separated, washed with 100 ml of 0.50% hydrochloric acid solution, 100 ml of 1% sodium bicarbonate, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and stripped to give 4.29 g of yellow oil.

30 The product is purified by HPLC on silica gel using 10% ethylacetate in cyclohexane as a solvent to give 2.18 g of light yellow oil, yield 48%, n_D^{25} 1.4446.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{20}F_5N_1O_6$:

C, 47.56; H, 4.70; N, 3.26;

Found: C, 47.55; H, 4.71; N, 3.26.

- In a manner similar to the procedure of
- 5 Example 103, the product of Example 24 is brominated and the resulting product is reacted with an appropriate alcohol or alkylthiol as indicated in the following examples as noted in Table 15 to provide the product listed.

TABLE 15

Ex. No.	Starting Material	Reactant	Product	Empirical Formula	²⁵ n _D	Analysis %		
						Element	Calc'd	Found
104	Ex. 71	methanol	3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-(dimethoxymethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	C ₁₅ H ₁₆ F ₅ N ₁ O ₆	1.4428	C	44.90	44.71
						H	4.02	3.81
						N	3.49	3.45
105	Ex. 71	methanethiol	3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-[methoxy(methylthio)-methyl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	C ₁₅ H ₁₆ F ₅ NO ₅ S	1.4457	C	43.17	43.06
						H	3.86	3.68
						N	3.36	3.34

5

10

In a manner similar to Example 39, additional pyridinedicarboxylic acids of this invention are prepared as indicated in Table 16.

09-21(2457)A

115

TABLE 16

Ex. No.	Compound	Starting Material	Empirical Formula	m.p. °C	Analysis %		
					Element	Calc'd	Found
5	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(1-methylpropyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid	Ex. 26	$C_{13}H_{12}F_5NO_4$	222-225.5	C	45.76	45.71
					H	3.54	3.71
					N	4.10	3.88
10	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(2,2-dimethylpropyl)-6-trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid	Ex. 27	$C_{14}H_{14}F_5NO_4$	247-249	C	47.16	47.33
					H	4.03	3.97
					N	3.94	3.94
15	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-cyclopropyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid	Ex. 17	$C_{12}H_8F_5N_1O_4$	260-264 (dec)	C	44.32	44.22
					H	2.48	2.52
					N	4.31	4.26

In a manner similar to the procedure of Example 69, other pyridinedicarboxylates of this invention are prepared, with the exception that the reactions are conducted at room temperature. As noted
5 above with respect to Table 10, having due regard for starting material substituted and reaction conditions suitable for the reactants employed, additional examples are provided as shown in Table 17.

TABLE 17

Ex. No.	Starting Material	Reactant	Solvent-Condition	Product	Emperical Formula
5	109 Ex. 43	K_2CO_3 - $CH_3CH_2CH_2I$	DMF	dipropyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridine-dicarboxylate	$C_{19}H_{24}F_5NO_4$
10					
15	110 Ex. 107	K_2CO_3 - CH_3I	DMF	dimethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(2,2-dimethylpropyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	$C_{16}H_{18}F_5NO_4$
20					
25	111 Ex. 106	K_2CO_3 - CH_3I	DMF	dimethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(1-methylpropyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	$C_{15}H_{16}F_5NO_4$

129

ffg

09-21(2457)A

TABLE 17 (continued)

Ex. No.	n_D^{25}	m.p. °C	Analysis%		
			Element	Calc'd	Found
5	1.4473		C	53.65	53.68
			H	5.69	5.65
			N	3.29	3.26
110		77.5-77.8	C	50.13	50.06
			H	4.73	4.49
			N	3.65	3.61
10	1.4515		C	48.79	48.90
			H	4.37	4.39
			N	3.79	3.77

TABLE 17 (continued)

Ex. No.	Starting Material	Reactant	Solvent-Condition	Product	Empirical Formula
112	Ex. 41	K_2CO_3 - $H-C\equiv C-CH_2Br$	DMF	dipropargyl 2-(difluoro- methyl)-4- isopropyl-6- (trifluoro- methyl)-3,5- pyridine- dicarboxylate	$C_{18}H_{14}F_5NO_4$
113	Ex. 39	K_2CO_3 - $H-C\equiv C-CH_2Br$	DMF	dipropargyl 2-(difluoro- methyl)-4- n-propyl-6- (trifluoro- methyl)-3,5- pyridinedi- carboxylate	$C_{18}H_{14}F_5NO_4$

TABLE 17 (continued)

Ex. No.	n_D^{25}	m.p. °C	Analysis%	
			Element	Calc'd Found
112	1.4698		C	53.61 53.60
			H	3.50 3.52
			N	3.47 3.43
113	1.4713		C	53.61 53.74
			H	3.50 3.54
			N	3.47 3.44

TABLE 17 (continued)

Ex. No.	Starting Material	Reactant	Solvent-Condition	Product	Emperical Formula
5	114 Ex. 108	K_2CO_3 - CH_3I	DMF	dimethyl 4-cyclopropyl- 2-(difluoro- methyl)-6- (trifluoro- methyl)-3,5- pyridinedi- carboxylate	$C_{14}H_{12}F_5N_1O_4$
10	115 Ex. 108	K_2CO_3 - $HC\equiv CCH_2Br$	DMF	dipropargyl 4-cyclopropyl- 2-(difluoro- methyl)-6- (trifluoro- methyl)-3,5- pyridinedi- carboxylate	$C_{18}H_{12}F_5N_1O_4$
15	116 Ex. 37	K_2CO_3 - CH_3I	DMF	3-ethyl 5-methyl 4- cyclohexyl-2- (trifluoro- methyl)-6- (difluoro- methyl)-3,5- pyridinedi- carboxylate	$C_{18}H_{20}F_5N_1O_4$
20					
25					

TABLE 17 (continued)

Ex. No.	n_D^{25}	m.p. °C	Analysis%		
			Element	Calc'd	Found
5	114	77-79	C	47.60	47.64
			H	3.42	3.44
			N	3.97	3.92
10	115	1.4783	C	53.87	53.46
			H	3.01	3.27
			N	3.49	3.45
10	116	1.4654	C	52.81	52.73
			H	4.92	4.93
			N	3.42	3.39

Example 117Preparation of 3-methyl 5-propargyl2-(difluoromethyl)-4-n-propyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

5 A mixture of 5.06 g (0.0125 mole) of product of Example 113, 1.24 g (0.0188 mole) of 85% potassium hydroxide, 65 ml of ethanol, and 50 ml of water is stirred for 48 hours and then extracted with ether. The aqueous layer is acidified with 30 ml of
10 concentrated hydrochloric acid. The oily precipitate is extracted into 100 ml of ether. The ether extract is dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated to give 3.99 g of a solid, m.p. 91-94°C.

A portion (2.14 g, 0.0058 mole) of the above
15 solid, 0.80 g (0.0058 mole) of potassium carbonate, 0.99 g (0.007 mole) of methyl iodide, and 60 ml of DMF is stirred for 72 hours and poured into 200 ml of water. The oily precipitate is extracted twice with
20 100 ml of ether. The combined ether extracts were dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled to give 1.21 g (55.3%) of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4556.

Anal. Calc'd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{14}\text{F}_5\text{NO}_4$:

C, 50.67; H, 3.72; N, 3.67;

25 Found: C, 50.57; H, 3.73; N, 3.67.

In a manner similar to Examples 28, 29, and 30, other 2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid 5-monoester of this invention are prepared.

30 Having due regard for starting materials substituted and the reaction condition suitable for the reactant employed, additional examples are provided as noted in Table 18.

TABLE 18

Ex. No.	Starting Material	Solvent-Condition	Product	Empirical Formula	m.p. °C	Analysis %		
						Element	Calc'd	Found
5	118 Ex. 112	ethanol-water; room temperature	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isopropyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid 5-propargyl ester	$C_{15}H_{12}F_5NO_4$	89-92	C	49.32	49.03
						H	3.31	3.35
						N	3.83	3.79
10	119 Ex. 27	ethanol-water; room temperature	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(2,2-dimethylpropyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid 5-ethyl ester	$C_{16}H_{18}F_5NO_4$	110-111.5	C	50.13	50.04
						H	4.73	4.78
						N	3.65	3.60
15	120 Ex. 26	ethanol-water; room temperature	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(1-methylpropyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid 5-ethyl ester	$C_{15}H_{16}F_5NO_4$	83.5-85.5	C	48.79	48.86
						H	4.37	4.38
						N	3.79	3.77
20	121 Ex. 72	ethanol-water; room temperature	2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isopropyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid 5-methyl ester	$C_{13}H_{12}F_5NO_4$	114-116	C	45.76	45.86
						H	3.54	3.57
						N	4.10	4.10

In a manner similar to the procedure of Example 69, other pyridinedicarboxylates of this invention are prepared from the appropriate monoacids. Having due regard for starting material substituted and reaction condition suitable for the reactants employed, additional examples are provided as noted in Table 19.

TABLE 19

Ex. No.	Starting Material	Reactant	Solvent-Condition	Product	Empirical Formula
122	Ex. 77	K_2CO_3 - $HC\equiv CCH_2Br$	DMF; room temperature	5-methyl 3-propargyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-n-propyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	$C_{16}H_{14}F_5NO_4$
5					
123	Ex. 120	K_2CO_3 - CH_3I	DMF; room temperature	3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-(1-methylpropyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	$C_{16}H_{18}F_5N_1O_4$
10					
124	Ex. 119	K_2CO_3 - CH_3I	DMF; room temperature	3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-(2,2-dimethylpropyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	$C_{17}H_{20}F_5NO_4$
15					
125	Ex. 118	K_2CO_3 - CH_3I	DMF; room temperature	3-methyl 5-propargyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isopropyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate	$C_{16}H_{14}F_5NO_4$
20					
25					

TABLE 19 (continued)

Ex. No.	n_D^{25}	Analysis%		
		Element	Calc'd	Found
5	1.4582	C	50.67	50.54
		H	3.72	3.79
		N	3.69	3.61
123	1.4500	C	50.19	49.90
		H	4.73	4.78
		N	3.65	3.59
10 124	1.4538	C	51.39	51.34
		H	5.07	5.07
		N	3.53	3.53
125	1.4589	C	50.67	50.47
		H	3.72	3.78
		N	3.69	3.65

Example 126Preparation of diethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(4-pyridyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridine-dicarboxylate

5 In a manner similar to the procedure of Example 13, product of Example 98 of Table 3 is reacted with 1,8-diaza-bicyclo-[5.4.0]-undec-5-ene to give the desired product as a solid, m.p. 43-45°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{15}F_5N_2O_4$:

10 C, 51.68; H, 3.61; N, 6.70;

Found: C, 51.51; H, 3.63; N, 6.66.

Example 127Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-(2-oxiranyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

15 A stirred mixture of 14.0 g (0.039 mole) of product of Example 99, 105 ml of ethanol, 70 ml (0.60 mole) of 30% hydrogen peroxide, and 2.9 g (0.033 mole) of sodium bicarbonate is heated at 70°C for 3 hours.

20 The reaction mixture is cooled and concentrated in vacuo to approximately 30 ml then extracted with 75 ml of methylene chloride. The methylene chloride solution is washed with 300 ml of water. The aqueous layer is extracted twice with 75 ml of methylene
25 chloride. The combined methylene chloride extracts were dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue is purified by HPLC using 8% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane as eluent to give a yellow solid which after recrystallization from hexane/ether gave
30 2.32 g of the desired product as a white solid; m.p. 57.5-59°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{12}F_5NO_5$:

C, 45.54; H, 3.28; N, 3.79;

Found: C, 45.63; H, 3.28; N, 3.77.

Example 128Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 4-(1, 2-dibromoethyl)-6-(difluoromethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

5 A solution of 3.0 g (0.084 mole) of product of Example 99, 1.49 g (0.091 mole) of bromine in 30 ml of carbon tetrachloride is stirred for 3 days and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 0.1 torr (pot temperature, 140-150°C) to give 3.45 g (80%) of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4950.

10 Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{12}Br_2F_5NO_4$:

C, 32.77; H, 2.36; N, 2.73;

Found: C, 33.00; H, 2.39; N, 2.93.

Example 129

15 Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 4-(1-bromo-ethenyl)-6-(difluoromethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

To a stirred mixture of 0.49 g (0.012 mole) of 60% sodium hydride in oil dispersion and 4 ml of anhydrous THF is added 10 ml of methanol under nitrogen. The reaction mixture is cooled with an ice bath to 5°C then treated slowly with a solution of 3.0 g (0.0058 mole) of product of Example 128 in 2 ml of anhydrous THF, while the reaction mixture is maintained below 15°C. The mixture is stirred at 0°C for 2 hours and poured into 180 ml of 1% hydrochloric acid then extracted three times with 50 ml of methylene chloride. The combined methylene chloride extracts are dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue is purified by a radially-accelerated preparatory TLC using 10% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane as eluent to give 0.85 g (33%) of

20

25

30

the desired product as a light yellow oil, n_D^{25} 1.4734.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{11}BrF_5NO_4$:

C, 38.91; H, 2.57; N, 3.29;

Found: C, 39.00; H, 2.64; N, 3.37.

5

Example 130

Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-methylsulfonylmethyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

To a cold (15°C) stirred solution of 0.5 g (0.0012 mole) of product of Example 101 in 20 ml of methylene chloride is added 0.55 g of m-chloroperbenzoic acid in portion. The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for 16 hours, poured into 150 ml of 1% aqueous sodium hydroxide. The methylene chloride layer is separated, washed with 100 ml of water, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated in vacuo to give a white solid. Recrystallization from ether/hexane gives 0.46 g of the desired product as a white solid, m.p. 110.5-11.5°C.

15

20

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{14}F_5NO_6S$:

C, 40.10; H, 3.37; N, 3.34;

Found: C, 39.97; H, 3.37; N, 3.33.

Example 131

25

Preparation of dimethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-methylthiomethyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

30

A mixture of 25.0 g (0.062 mole) of product of Example 25, 100 ml of 10% aqueous sodium hydroxide, 40 ml of ethanol, and 150 ml of water is held at reflux for 48 hours and concentrated to approximate 150 ml. The residual solution is diluted with 1 L of water and acidified to pH 1-2 with concentrated

hydrochloride acid. The aqueous mixture is extracted three times with 300 ml of ether. The combined ether extracts are dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give 11.7 g (55%) of a solid, m.p. 209-210°C.

A mixture of 7.08 g (0.0226 mole) of above solids, 3.0 ml (0.0475 mole) of methyl iodide, 3.45 g (0.025 mole) of potassium carbonate, and 35 ml of DMF is stirred for 16 hours. The reaction mixture is poured into 300 ml of 1% hydrochloride acid and extracted with 100 ml of methylene chloride. The methylene chloride solution is washed successively with 200 ml of water and 200 ml of 1% sodium bicarbonate, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 0.15 torr (pot temperature, 120-125°C) to give a white solid which is recrystallized from ether/hexane to give 3.0 g (36%) of the desired product, m.p. 50.5-51.5°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{13}H_{12}F_5NO_4S$:

C, 41.83; H, 3.24; N, 3.75;

Found: C, 41.84; H, 3.25; N, 3.75.

Example 132

Preparation of dimethyl 2-(difluoromethyl) 4-iodomethyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedi-carboxylate

A mixture of 10.43 g (0.033 mole) of the solid (m.p. 209-210°C) described in Example 131, 8.2 ml (0.132 mole) of methyl iodide, 20.2 g (0.146 mole) of potassium carbonate, and 45 ml of DMF is stirred at ambient temperature for 5 days. The reaction mixture is poured into 550 ml of 1% aqueous hydrochloric acid and extracted three times with 100 ml of methylene chloride. The combined extracts are washed successively with 1% hydrochloride acid, 1% sodium

bicarbonate, and 10% sodium chloride, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated. The residual is purified by HPLC using 15% ethyl acetate/cyclohexane as eluent to give a yellow oil which crystallizes after standing. Recrystallization twice from ether/hexane gives 2.27 g (15%) of the desired product as a white solid, m.p. 78-79°C.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{12}H_9F_5INO_4$:

C, 31.81; H, 2.00; N, 3.09;

Found: C, 31.95; H, 1.90; N, 3.07.

Example 133

Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 2-(di-fluoromethyl)-4-methylthiomethyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3, 5-pyridinecarboxylate

A mixture of 2.8 g (0.0077 mole) of product of Example 131, 3.7 g (0.0092 mole) of 10% sodium hydroxide, 3 ml of water, and 20 ml of ethanol is stirred at ambient temperature for 5½ hours, and concentrated. The residue is dissolved in 150 ml of water and extracted twice with 50 ml of methylene chloride. The aqueous layer is acidified to pH 1-2 with concentrated hydrochloride acid and extracted three times with methylene chloride. The combined methylene chloride extracts are dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give 2.6 g of a solid.

A mixture of 2.47 g (0.0066 mole) of the above solid, 1.28 g (0.0082 mole) of ethyl iodide, 0.71 g (0.051 mole) of potassium carbonate, and 20 ml of DMF is stirred for 48 hours and poured into 200 ml of 1% hydrochloride acid. The mixture is extracted three times with 50 ml of methylene chloride. The combined methylene chloride extracts are washed successively with 150 ml of 1% sodium chloride and 150 ml of 1% sodium bicarbonate, dried over magnesium

sulfate, and concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 0.3 torr. The distillate (collected at pot temperature of 120-130°C) is further purified by radially-accelerated preparatory TLC using 10% ethylene acetate/cyclohexane to give an oil. Kugelrohr distillation of this oil at 0.15 torr (collected at pot temperature of 125-130°C) gives the desired product as a light yellow oil, n_D^{25} 1.4750.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{14}F_5NO_4S$:

10 C, 43.41; H, 3.64; N, 3.62;
Found: C, 43.42; H, 3.65; N, 3.62.

Example 134

Preparation of 3-ethyl 5-methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-methyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3, 5-pyridinedicarboxylate

15 This product is isolated as a by-product in the preparation of the product of Example 101. The crude material is purified by HPLC as noted in Example 101. After removal of the product of Example 101, the later fraction gives 1.42 g of a yellow oil which is kugelrohr distilled at 0.5 torr (pot temperature of 125-135°C) to give 1.35 g of the desired product, n_D^{25} 1.4483.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{13}H_{12}F_5NO_4$:

25 C, 45.76; H, 3.54; N, 4.10;
Found: C, 45.76; H, 3.52; N, 4.08.

Example 135

Preparation of [3-carbomethoxy-5-carbomethoxy-2-(difluoromethyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)]-4-pyridylmethyl-dimethylsulfonium tetrafluoroborate

30 To a solution of 19.9 g (0.0513 mole) of product of Example 101 in 150 ml of acetonitrile under

nitrogen is added 10.0 g (0.051 mole) of silver tetrafluoroborate followed immediately by 4.6 ml (0.075 mole) of methyl iodide. The reaction mixture is stirred at ambient temperature for 16 hours, then maintained at 45° for 24 hours. The grayish precipitate is filtered. The filtrate is concentrated to a light brown oil which crystallizes upon standing. Recrystallization from ether-tetrahydrofuran gives 21.6 g (86% yield) of the desired product as a white solid, mp 119.5-121°. Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{17}BF_9NO_4S$:
C, 36.83; H, 3.50; N, 2.86;
Found: C, 36.86; H, 3.46; N, 2.76.

Example 136

Preparation of 5-ethyl-3-methyl 2-(di-fluoromethyl)-4-(N,N-dimethylaminomethyl)-6-(tri-fluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

To a stirred solution of 3.0 g (0.0061 mole) of product of example 135 in 15 ml of N, N-dimethylformamide under nitrogen is added 1.4 g (0.0093 mole) of sodium iodide. The reaction mixture is stirred at 25° for 1/2 hour, then treated with 2.3 g (0.0091 mole) of an 18% solution of dimethylamine in ether. After stirring at ambient temperature for 1/2 hour, the reaction mixture is poured into a mixture of 500 ml of water and 100 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic is extracted into ether (4 x 75 ml). The ether extracts are combined and washed with 200 ml of 10% sodium chloride solution, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residue is purified by HPLC using 5% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane as eluent. The desired

fraction is concentrated. The residue is kugelrohr distilled at 0.1 torr (pot temperature 120-130°) to give 1.98 g (84% yield) of a water white oil, n_D^{25} 1.4518. Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{17}F_5N_2O_4$:

5 C, 46.88; H, 4.46; N, 7.29

Found: C, 46.70; H, 4.45; N, 7.23.

Example 137

Preparation of 5-ethyl-3-methyl 2-(di-
fluoromethyl-4-(N-ethyl-N-methylaminomethyl)-6-(tri-
10 fluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

To a stirred solution of 4.0 g (0.0081 mole) of product of Example 135 in 25 ml of N, N-dimethylformamide cooled to 5° with an ice bath is added 1.84 g (0.012 mole) of sodium iodide. The reaction mixture is stirred at 0-5° for 1 hour, then allowed to warm to ambient temperature. N-ethyl-N-methylamine (1.05 g, 0.017 mole) is added to the reaction mixture and the reaction mixture is stirred for 2 hours at ambient temperature, then poured into a mixture of 300 ml of water and 100 ml of saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic is extracted into ether (4 x 100 ml) and the combined ether extracts are washed with 200 ml of 10% sodium chloride solution, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residual oil is purified by radially-accelerated preparatory TLC followed by kugelrohr distillation at 0.15 torr (pot temperature 120-130°) to give 2.49 g (77% yield) of the desired product as a yellow oil, n_D^{25} 1.4534. Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{16}H_{19}F_5N_2O_4$:

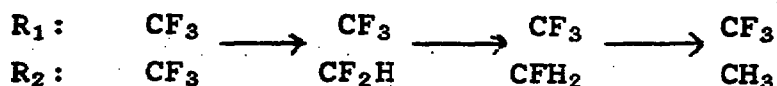
30 C, 48.24; H, 4.81; N, 7.03

Found: C, 48.10; H, 4.83; N, 6.99.

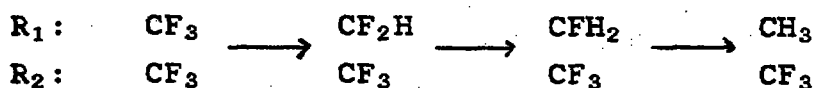
Compounds of this invention may be prepared from corresponding compounds in which the R_1 or R_2 group contains one more fluorine atom than does the product compound. This scheme, which has been discussed earlier, involves one or more additional sequences of sodium borohydride reduction to the

35

corresponding 1,2-dihydropyridine followed by dehydrofluorination in the presence of a nonaqueous organic base such as DBU or 2, 6-lutidine. This reaction pattern may be shown schematically as follows:



or



However, this process is not restricted to the situation in which one of R_1 and R_2 is CF_3 . The reaction applies equally, for example, when R_2 is CF_2H , CFH_2 , or alkyl and R_1 is to be dehydrofluorinated. The following Examples 138 and 139 show the pre-preparation of compounds of this invention in which one of R_1 and R_2 is CF_3 and the other is selected from CFH_2 and CH_3 .

Example 138

Preparation of dimethyl 2-(fluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

To a solution of 50.3 g (0.136 mole) of product of example 14 in 200 ml of DMF is added 21.3 g (0.563 mole) of sodium borohydride. The reaction mixture becomes exothermic and the temperature of the reaction mixture rises to 65°C and subsides to 40°C after 40 min. of stirring. To the reaction mixture is added 15 ml of water. The exothermic reaction mixture

is cooled by an ice-water bath to 40°C. The cooling bath is removed and the reaction mixture is stirred for 20 min. before being poured into 1 L of water. The organic is extracted into 500 ml of methylene chloride. The methylene chloride extract is dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residual oil (44.5 g) is purified by HPLC using 5% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane as eluent. The first 2.8 L of eluate gives 7.6 g of an oil which contains 56% of the desired product, 22% of the starting material, and 22% of an unidentified material. The second 2.5 L of eluate gives 24.6 g of an oil which contains a mixture of dimethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydro-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate (E) and dimethyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydro-4-isobutyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate (F) and other unidentified products. This oil is crystallized from ether-hexane to give 7.4 g (15%) of a solid, mp 82-85°C, which is a 4.6:1 mixture of above mentioned (E) and (F). The mother liquor is concentrated to an oil (15.6g) which contains (E), (F), and other unidentified products. A solution of above oil, 9.0 g (0.0568 mole) of DBU and 100 ml of ether is stirred for 18 hours and washed with 100 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid. The ether solution is dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residual oil (14.5 g) is purified by HPLC using 5% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane as eluent. The first 2.0 L of eluate gives 8.8 g (19%) of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4567. Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{17}F_4NO_4$:

C, 51.28; H, 4.88; N, 3.99

Found: C, 51.39; H, 4.76; N, 3.85

Example 139Preparation of dimethyl 4-isobutyl-2-methyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

To a solution of 8.8 g (0.025 mole) of product of Example 138 in 100 ml of DMF is added 6.0 g (0.16 mole) of sodium borohydride. After 10 min. stirring, the reaction mixture is heated to 65° in 20 min. and maintained at 65°C for 1 1/2 hours before being poured into 500 ml of water. The organic is extracted into 500 ml of methylene chloride. The methylene chloride extract is dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to give 9.9 g of an oil which is purified by HPLC using 10% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane as eluent. The first 2.1 L of eluate gives an oil which is not further identified. The second 1.5 L of eluate gives 2.9 g of an oil which is stirred with 2.0 g of DBU and 50 ml of ether for 4 hours. The ether solution is washed successively with 60 ml of 3N hydrochloric acid and 60 ml of water, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The residual 2.2 g of an oil is purified by radially accelerated preparatory TLC using 5% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane as eluent. The first fraction gives an oil (1.2 g) which is kugelrohr distilled at 1 torr (pot temperature 140°) to give 1.1 g (13% yield) of the desired product as an oil, n_D^{25} 1.4606.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{18}F_3NO_4$:

C, 54.05; H, 5.44; N, 4.20

Found: C, 54.06; H, 5.45; N, 4.20.

Example 140

Ethyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-5-[[[(1-methyl ethyl)thio]carbonyl]-4-isobutyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-, 3-pyridinecarboxylate

5 A one liter flask was charged with 32 g (0.08 m) of product of Example 16 and 150 ml of ethanol. In a separate flask was stirred 15.84 g (0.24 m) of potassium hydroxide (85%) and 75 ml of water. The aqueous solution was added to the organic
10 layer and stirring proceeded for 48 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated, diluted with water, and extracted with ethyl ether. The aqueous layer was acidified with concentrated HCl, cooled, and extracted with ethyl ether. The
15 product layer was dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered, concentrated and dried under vacuum to yield 24.5 g (82.93%) of acid. The acid was stirred with 150-200 ml of thionyl chloride and heated at reflux for 24 hours. The reaction mixture
20 was concentrated to yield the acid chloride in 84.97% yield.

A 250 ml round bottomed flask was charged with 6.25 g (0.016 m) of the acid chloride, 1.52 g (0.02 m) of ²⁻propanethiol and 75-100 ml of
25 tetrahydrofuran. To the magnetically stirred mixture was added 2.44 g (0.02 m) of potassium tert-butoxide. The reaction mixture began to evolve heat and was stirred for 30 minutes. The mixture was then poured into ice water and extracted
30 with methylene chloride. The organics were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The crude product was kugelrohr distilled to yield 1.95 g (28.55%).
 $n_D^{25} = 1.4704$.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{22}F_5N_1O_3S_1$: C, 50.58; H, 5.19;
Found: C, 50.73; H, 5.22;
N, 3.24; S, 7.42

Example 141

5 S,S-diethyl 2-difluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl
 -6-(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarbothioate

 A one liter flask was charged with 70.91 g
 (0.1784 mole) of product of Example 16 and 300 ml of
 methanol. In a separate flask was combined 93.73 g
10 (1.42 mole) of 85% potassium hydroxide and 150 ml of
 water. The aqueous and organic layers were combined
 and allowed to reflux for 48 hours. The reaction
 mixture was concentrated, diluted with water and
 extracted with ethyl ether. The ether layer was
15 discarded. The aqueous layer was acidified with
 concentrated HCl and the oil precipitate was extracted
 with ether. The extract was dried over anhydrous
 magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to yield
 a viscous liquid (which later crystallized) in the
20 amount of 53.7 g (88.22%). To this acid was added
 250-300 ml of thionyl chloride. The reaction mixture
 was refluxed for 24 hours and was concentrated to
 yield 51.7 g (86.93%) of acid chloride.

 A 250 ml flask was charged with 5.66 g
25 (0.0149 mole) of the acid chloride, 75-100 ml of
 anhydrous tetrahydrofuran, and 5.57 g (0.0898 mol) of
 ethanethiol. To the magnetically stirred mixture was
 added 3.34 g (0.0298 mole) of potassium tert-butoxide.
 The mixture evolved heat and was stirred for 45
30 minutes. The reaction mixture was poured into ice
 water and stirred. The organics were extracted two
 times with methylene chloride, washed with ice water,
 dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, concentrated
 and kugelrohr distilled. The mixture was

141

09-21(2457)A

chromatographed using 3% ethyl acetate in cyclohexane and concentrated to yield 1.1 g (17.21%) of oil,

$n_D^{25} = 1.5256$.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{20}F_5N_1O_2S_2$: C, 47.54; H, 4.69;

N, 3.26; S, 14.93

Found: C, 47.40; H, 4.88;

N, 3.21; S, 14.77

Using procedures similar to those of Examples 140 and 141, other thioester and dithioester compounds were prepared. These compounds are shown in the following Table 20.

-142

09-21(2457)A

TABLE 20

Example	Compound	n_D^{25}	Analysis	
			Calc'd.	Found
5	142 Ethyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-4-propyl 5-[(propylthio)carbonyl]-2- (trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridine- carboxylate	1.4754	C 49.39	48.93
			H 4.88	4.64
			N 3.39	3.38
			S 7.76	7.78
10	143 Ethyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-5-[[[(1- methylethyl)thio]carbonyl]-4- propyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridine- carboxylate	1.4723	C 49.39	49.48
			H 4.88	4.93
			N 3.39	3.34
			S 7.76	7.85
15	144 Ethyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-5-[[[(1,1- dimethylethyl)thio]carbonyl]-4- propyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3- pyridinecarboxylate	1.4718	C 50.58	50.43
			H 5.19	5.21
			N 3.28	3.23
	145 Methyl 6-(difluoromethyl)-5- [(ethylthio)carbonyl]-4-(2-methyl propyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-3- pyridinecarboxylate	1.4788	C 48.12	48.39
			H 4.54	4.77
			N 3.51	3.32
			S 8.03	7.73

143

09-21(2457)A

TABLE 20 (Cont.)

Example	Compound	n_D^{25}	Analysis	
			Calc'd.	Found
5	146 S,S-dimethyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-trifluoromethyl-3,5-pyridinedicarbothioate	1.4788	C 44.88	45.44
			H 4.02	4.10
			N 3.49	3.47
			S 15.98	15.99
10	147 S,S-dimethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-3,5-pyridinedicarbothioate	m.p. 63-66°C	C 42.96	43.22
			H 3.60	3.79
			N 3.34	3.24
			S 15.29	15.06
15	148 S,S-dimethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4-propyl-3,5-pyridinedicarbothioate	m.p. 96-98°C	C 41.48	41.30
			H 3.23	3.23
			N 3.46	3.46
			S 15.82	15.88
	149 S,S-diethyl 2,6-bis(trifluoromethyl)-4-propyl-3,5-pyridinedicarbothioate	m.p. 66-69°C	C 44.34	44.29
			H 3.95	3.99
			N 3.23	3.22
			S 14.79	14.87

Example 1503-Ethyl 5-methyl 4-methyl-2-isobutyl
-6-(trifluoromethyl)- 3,5-pyridinedicarboxy
late

- 5 An amount of 52.7 g of ethyl
3-amino-4-methyl-2-pentenoate was prepared
from 98 g ethyl (2-methylpropionyl) acetate
using the procedure of Aberhart and Liv, JOC 1981, 3749.
The enamino ester had $n_D^{25} = 1.4914$, bp $92^\circ/6\text{mm}$.
- 10 The above enamine (20 g) was mixed in 100 ml THF with
21.6 g methyl 2,2,2-trifluoroacetoacetate and 6 g
of acetaldehyde. Upon adding a couple of drops of
piperidine, a spontaneous isotherm to 60° was
observed. The mixture was then heated with stirring
15 at about 70° (just below reflux) for $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours. While
monitoring with ^{19}F nmr, the mixture was refluxed for
5 hours, then allowed to stand at room temperature
overnight. The mixture was stripped of THF to give
46.1 g yield of crude product, 40 g of which was
20 dehydrated using 25 ml trifluoroacetic anhydride and
about 100 ml CH_2Cl_2 . An exotherm to 40° was
observed, and the material was refluxed for about one
hour, then stripped to give crude product which was
kugelrohr distilled ($110\text{--}160^\circ/0.15\text{ mm}$).
- 25 4.5 g of this crude intermediate (0.013
mole) was placed in CH_2Cl_2 and 3.4 g of 2,3-dichloro-
5,6-dicyano-benzoquinone (DDQ) was added. The
reaction was exothermic. The mixture was stirred for
3 hours at room temperature. GLC showed one main
30 peak at the same retention time as starting
material. The product was washed with $\text{NaOH}/\text{NaHSO}_3$ to
reduce excess DDQ. The material was stripped of
solvent, then kugelrohr distilled to give 3.5 g of
crude product, which was further purified by HPLC
35 with 3% ethyl acetate, 97% cyclohexane to give a

purified fraction which was then kugelrohr distilled (bp 140-150° at 0.15 mm) to give the desired product: n_D^{25} 1.4557, 1 g yield.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{24}F_3NO_4$: C, 54.05; H, 5.44;

N, 4.20

Found: C, 53.98; H, 5.48;

N, 4.20

Example 151

10 3-Ethyl 5-methyl 2-ethyl-4-isobutyl-6-
(trifluoromethyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate

A stirred mixture of 18.0 g (.20 mole) isovaleraldehyde, 30.8 g (.20 mole) methyl trifluoroacetate, 28.6 g (.20 mole) ethyl 3-amino-2-penteneoate, 60 ml tetrahydrofuran and 3 drops
15 piperidine is heated and held at reflux for 18 hours. The cooled reaction mixture is concentrated and the residue partially crystallizes on standing at ambient temperature. The solids are filtered from an 8.0 g
20 sample, washed with hexane and recrystallized from tetrahydrofuran/hexane to give 1.72 g (22%) white solid, mp 148-150°C.

A stirred mixture of 72 g (.18 mole) crude solid prepared as above, 30 ml (.21 mole) trifluoroacetic anhydride and 150 ml methylene
25 chloride is heated and held at reflux for 2 hours. The washed reaction mixture is concentrated to give 88.0 g oil. To a stirred solution of 43 g (.09 mole) oil in 200 ml methylene chloride cooled with a water bath is added in portions 17.5 g (.077 mole) 2,3-
30 dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone. The reaction mixture is stirred for 1 hour and filtered. The filtrate is washed twice with 200 ml of 20% sodium hydroxide solution. Then with 200 ml 1% hydrochloric acid, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and
35 concentrated to give 28.2 g oil. Purification by

silica gel HPLC of a 10 g sample affords after kugelrohr distillation 3.07 g (26%) of light yellow oil, bp 105-110°C/1 mm, n_D^{25} 1.4582.

Anal. Calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{22}NF_3O_4$: C, 56.50; H, 6.14;

5

N, 3.88

Found: C, 56.51; H, 6.17;

N, 3.84

Example 152

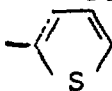
10 Methyl 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-5-carbethoxy-3-pyridine-N-butyrimidate

15 A mixture of ethyl 3-butylcarbonyl-2-(difluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-6-(trifluoromethyl)-5-pyridinecarboxylate prepared in the same manner as the product of Example 89 in thionyl chloride was refluxed overnight. The excess thionyl chloride was removed and the residual oil was kugelrohr distilled at 140°C/0.5 mm to give 4.7 g of light yellow liquid (91% yield); n_D^{25} 1.4668.

20 To a flame dried 100 ml round bottom flask was placed 30 ml of absolute methanol. It was blanketed by an atmosphere of nitrogen. To this was added 0.63 g (0.0056 mole) of potassium t-butoxide and it was cooled to 0°C. To this was added a solution of
25 yellow liquid prepared above (2.5 g, 0.0056 mole) in anhydrous ether (20 ml) all at once through a double tip needle. The mixture turned white and cloudy immediately. It was stirred at room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed and the residue
30 was extracted with ether. The ether layer was washed with water, dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated to give 2.49 g of a light yellow oil. It was purified by chromatograph using 30% CH_2Cl_2 in benzene as eluant to give 1.8 g of a light yellow oil (72% yield);
35 n_D^{25} 1.4546.

Further compounds of the present invention were prepared using the various techniques set out in the preceding Examples, sometimes in conjunction with other preparative steps well-known in the art. These compounds are shown in the following Table A, along with certain of their physical properties, where available. In Table A the following abbreviations are used in setting out the various, functional groups substituted on the pyridine ring:

10

Me	Methyl
Et	Ethyl
Pr	Propyl
2(Thiole)	

15

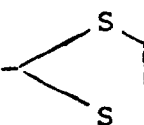
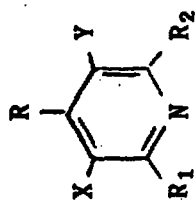
Cycpr	cyclopropyl
1-Aziridine	
1,3-Dithiolane	

TABLE A



Ex. No.	R ₁	X	R	Y	R ₂	M.P.	n _D ²⁵
153	CF ₃	C(O)OCH ₂ CF ₃	Cycpr	C(O)OCH ₂ CF ₃	CHF ₂	44-46	
154	CF ₃	C(O)SPr	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)SPr	CHF ₂		1.4978
155	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)O ⁻ NH(CH ₃) ₂ ⁺	CHF ₂	148-150	
156	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH=CH ₂	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	b.p. 100-105/ 0.1 torr	
157	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ S(O)Me	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	75-76	

TABLE A (Cont.)

Ex. No.	R ₁	X	R	Y	R ₂	M.P.	n _D ²⁵
158	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ SMe	C(O)OH	CHF ₂	88-89	
5	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	2(Thiole)	C(O)OEt	CHF ₂	38-40	
160	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	2(Thiole)	C(O)OH	CHF ₂	129.5-131	
161	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	2(Thiole)	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂		1.4998
162	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ SEt	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂		1.4749
163	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHMeSMe	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂		1.4734
10	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	2(Thiole)	C(O)OEt	CH ₃		1.5078
165	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₃		1.4591
166	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ Cy ^c pr	C(O)OEt	CHF ₂	b.p. 125-130/0.5mm	
167	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)NHMe	CHF ₂	185-188	
15	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)NHMe	CHF ₂	108-110	
169	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHEtSMe	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂		1.4731
170	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CMe ₂ SMe	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂		1.4848
171	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OEt	CH ₃		1.4582

TABLE A (Cont.)

Ex. No.	R ₁	X	R	Y	R ₂	M.P.	n _D ²⁵
5	172	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OMe	CH ₃	1.4595
	173	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OEt	CH ₃	1.4590
	174	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHMeOMe	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	1.4473
	175	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CH ₂ CN	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	95-96.5
	176	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ -1-Aziridine CHMe ₂	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	73-74
10	177	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHMe ₂	C(O)OEt	CH ₃	1.4588
	178	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHMe ₂	C(O)OMe	CH ₃	1.4608
	179	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHMeEt	C(O)OEt	CH ₃	1.4586
	180	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHMeEt	C(O)OMe	CH ₃	1.4508
	181	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH=CHNMe ₂	C(O)OEt	CHF ₂	b.p. 160- 180/0.10-0.15 torr
15	182	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CMe=CHNMe ₂	C(O)OEt	CHF ₂	b.p. 150/0.5 torr
	183	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ C(O)H	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	81-82
	184	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CH(OMe) ₂	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	44-45

TABLE A (Cont.)

Ex. No.	R ₁	X	R	Y	R ₂	M.P.	n _D ²⁵
5	185	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ C(O)H	C(O)OEt	CHF ₂	53-55
	186	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHMeC(O)OMe	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	56.5-58
	187	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ C(O)OH	C(O)OH	CHF ₂	176-177
	188	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ Me	C(O)OEt	CH ₃	1.5020
	189	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OCH ₂ Cyp ^λ Pr	CHF ₂	1.4578
10	190	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ Pr	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	1.4458
	191	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)SP _r	CHF ₂	1.472
	192	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)NHBu	CHF ₂	69-71
	193	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OCH ₂ -Cycpr	CHF ₂	1.4531
	194	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)SMe	CHF ₂	1.4759
15	195	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHMe ₂	C(O)SMe	CHF ₂	1.4808
	196	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHMe ₂	C(O)SEt	CHF ₂	1.4783

TABLE A (Cont.)

Ex. No.	R ₁	X	R	Y	R ₂	M.P.	n _D ²⁵
197	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ Cycpr	C(O)OH	CHF ₂	96-100	
5	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ Cycpr	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂		1.4625
199	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ Cycpr	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂		1.4595
200	CF ₃	C(O)OCH ₂ CN	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OCH ₂ CN	CHF ₂	88-90°C	
201	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMeCF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHF ₂	30-32	
202	CF ₃	C(O)OH	CH ₂ CHMeCF ₃	C(O)OH	CHF ₂	205-207	
10	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMeCF ₃	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	68-70	
204	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(NBu)Cl	CHF ₂		1.4668
205	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(NBu)OMe	CHF ₂		1.4546
206	CF ₃	CN	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	CN	CHF ₂	39-41	
207	CF ₃	C(O)SMe	CH ₂ Cycpr	C(O)SMe	CHF ₂	80-83	
15	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ Cycpr	C(O)SMe	CHF ₂		1.4925

TABLE A (Cont.)

Ex. No.	R ₁	X	R	Y	R ₂	M.P.	n _D ²⁵
5	209	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CHMeSMe	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	59-62
	210	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CMe ₂ SMe	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	56-59
	211	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CHMeSMe	C(O)OEt	CHF ₂	1.4730
	212	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CMe ₂ SMe	C(O)OEt	CHF ₂	1.4847
	213	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OMe	CF ₃	80.5-82.5
10	214	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₃	1.4552
	215	CH ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OEt	CHF ₂	1.4745
	216	CHF ₂	C(O)OEt	CH ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₃	1.4752
	217	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CH=CHC(O)OEt (cis)	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	1.4644
15	218	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₃	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	37-40
	219	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ C(O)NH ₂	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	160-163
	220	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ C(O)OH	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	156-157

TABLE A (Cont.)

Ex. No.	R ₁	X	R	Y	R ₂	M.P.	n _D ²⁵
221	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CN	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	137-139	
222	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ -2-(1,3-di-thiolane)	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	103-106	
223	CF ₃	C(O)Me	CH ₂ C(O)SCHMe ₂	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	69-70	
224	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ C(O)OEt	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	81-82	
225	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ C(O)NMe ₂	C(O)OMe	CHF ₂	137-138.5	
226	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)SMe	CHF ₂	36-40	
227	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)SCHMe ₂	CHF ₂		1.4752
228	CF ₃	C(O)SMe	CH ₂ Pr	C(O)SMe	CHF ₂	68-71	
229	CF ₃	C(O)SMe	CHMe ₂	C(O)SMe	CHF ₂	96-98	

09-21(2457)A

.155

TABLE A (Cont.)

Ex. No.	R ₁	X	R	Y	R ₂	M.P.	n _D ²⁵
230	CF ₃	C(O)SEt	CHMe ₂	C(O)SEt	CHF ₂	58-62	
231	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OCHMe ₂	CHF ₂		1.4467
232	CF ₃	C(O)SEt	CH ₂ Pr	C(O)SEt	CHF ₂	32-34	1.5420
233	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)SPr	CHF ₂		1.4780
234	CF ₃	C(O)SEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)SEt	CF ₃	34-37	
235	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	Cycpr	C(O)SMe	CHF ₂	68-71	
236	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	Cycpr	C(O)SEt	CHF ₂	51-53	
237	CH ₂ F	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OMe	CH ₃		1.4909
238	CH ₂ F	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ Me	C(O)OMe	CH ₃		
239	CHF ₂	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OMe	CH ₃		1.4795
240	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHF ₂		1.4191
241	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CHF ₂	C(O)OEt	CF ₃	50.5-52.5	

5

10

15

TABLE A (Cont.)

Ex. No.	<u>R₁</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>R₂</u>	<u>M.P.</u>	<u>n_D²⁵</u>
242	CF ₃	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ SMe	C(O)OMe	CH ₃		1.4904
243	CF ₃	C(O)OMe	CH ₂ SMe	C(O)OMe	CH ₃		1.4951
244	CH ₂ F	C(O)OEt	CH ₂ CHMe ₂	C(O)OEt	CH ₃		1.4849

As noted above, compounds of this invention have been found to be effective as herbicides, particularly as pre-emergent herbicides. Tables 21 and 22 summarize results of tests conducted to determine the pre-emergent herbicidal activity of the compounds of this invention.

The pre-emergent tests are conducted as follows:

A good grade of top soil is placed in aluminum pans and compacted to a depth of 0.95 to 1.27 cm. from the top of the pan. On the top of the soil is placed a predetermined number of seeds or vegetative propagules of various plant species. The soil required to level fill the pans after seeding or adding vegetative propagules is weighed into a pan. A known amount of the active ingredient applied in acetone as a solvent is thoroughly mixed with the soil, and the herbicide/soil mixture is used as a cover layer for prepared pans. In Table 21 below the amount of active ingredient is equal to the rate of 11.2 kg/ha. After treatment, the pans are moved into a greenhouse bench where they are watered from below as needed to give adequate moisture for germination and growth.

Approximately 10-14 days (usually 11 days) after treating, the plants are observed and the results recorded. In some instances an additional observation was made 24-28 days (usually 25 days) after treating, and these observations are denoted in the Tables by an asterisk (*) following the "Example" column. Table 21 below summarizes such results. The herbicidal rating is obtained by means of a fixed scale based on the percent of each plant species.

The ratings are defined as follows:

	<u>% Inhibition</u>	<u>Rating</u>
	0-24	0
	24-49	1
5	50-74	2
	75-100	3

10 The plant species utilized in one set of tests, the data for which are shown in Table 21, are identified by letter in accordance with the following legend:

- 15
- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| A - Canada Thistle* | E - Lambsquarters |
| B - Cocklebur | F - Smartweed |
| C - Velvetleaf | G - Yellow Nutsedge* |
| D - Morning Glory | H - Quackgrass* |
| I - Johnsongrass* | |
| J - Downy Brome | |
| K - Barnyardgrass | |

* Grown from vegetative propagules

TABLE 21

<u>Example No.</u>		<u>kg/h</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
5	6	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	3	3
	6*	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	3	3
	7	11.2	-	2	2	3	3	2	0	3	0	3	3
	94	11.2	1	0	2	2	3	3	1	3	0	3	3
	95	11.2	1	0	2	3	3	2	0	3	0	3	3
10	12	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	38	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	32	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	37	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	1	3	0	3	3
	13	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
15	39	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	28	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	96	11.2	-	0	0	1	3	-	0	0	0	3	3
	19	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	8	11.2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3
20	46	11.2	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	61	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	3	3
	45	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	88	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	92	11.2	3	0	1	3	2	-	0	3	3	3	3
25	89	11.2	0	0	0	0	3	-	0	0	0	0	3
	27	11.2	-	0	1	3	3	-	0	3	3	3	3
	59	11.2	-	1	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	59*	11.2	-	1	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	60	11.2	-	0	0	1	3	-	0	1	1	3	3
30	91	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	1
	52	11.2	-	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	52*	11.2	-	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	58	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
	62	11.2	-	0	2	3	3	3	0	2	0	3	3
	90	11.2	-	0	1	2	1	1	0	0	0	3	3
	18	11.2	-	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3

TABLE 21, cont'd.

<u>Example No.</u>		<u>kg/h</u> <u>t</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
5	40	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	29	11.2	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	3	0	2	3
	47	11.2	-	0	1	2	3	2	0	0	0	2	3
	48	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	46	11.2	-	0	2	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3
10	15	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	44	11.2	3	0	2	3	3	3	0	1	0	3	3
	31	11.2	3	1	2	3	3	3	0	0	0	3	3
	53	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	16	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
15	21	11.2	1	0	0	2	3	3	0	0	3	3	3
	64	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	3
	32	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	54	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	54*	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
20	37	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	11	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	-	0	3	3	3	3
	87	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	97	11.2	0	0	1	1	1	2	0	0	1	3	3
	20	11.2	3	0	3	2	3	-	0	3	1	3	3
25	41	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	22	11.2	0	0	1	2	3	-	0	0	0	3	3
	75	11.2	0	0	3	3	3	-	0	3	1	3	3
	14	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	30	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
30	23	11.2	0	0	0	2	3	-	0	0	0	3	3
	35	11.2	1	0	0	0	2	-	0	0	0	0	3
	17	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	-	2	3	3	3	3
	34	11.2	1	1	0	1	0	-	0	0	0	1	3
	50	11.2	0	0	3	3	3	-	0	0	0	2	3
30	55	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	55*	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3

TABLE 21, cont'd.

<u>Example No.</u>	<u>kg/h</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
5	33	11.2	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	49	11.2	0	0	0	-	0	-	0	0	0	0
	65	11.2	0	0	3	3	3	-	0	3	2	3
	51	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	68	11.2	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	3
10	67	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	76	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	77	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	83	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	82	11.2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
15	84	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3
	66	11.2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
	85	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	86	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	112	11.2	0	0	3	2	3	3	1	0	0	3
20	70	11.2	0	0	1	3	3	-	0	2	0	3
	24	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	-	2	3	0	3
	36	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	71	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	3
	103	11.2	1	0	2	3	3	3	0	2	0	3
25	100	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	69	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3
	72	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3
	99	11.2	3	0	3	0	3	3	0	1	0	0
	81	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
30	42	11.2	0	1	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	3
	74	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	0	3	0	3
	78	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	73	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	1	3	0	3
	98	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	11.2	3	0	2	3	3	3	2	3	1	3

TABLE 21, cont'd.

<u>Example No.</u> <u>kg/h</u>		<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
5	101	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3
	25	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	102	11.2	0	-	2	0	3	3	0	0	1	1
	134	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	130	11.2	1	0	3	0	3	3	1	0	1	3
10	128	11.2	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	1
	104	11.2	1	0	3	3	3	1	3	0	3	3
	127	11.2	0	0	3	3	3	1	3	0	3	3
	129	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
	131	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
15	105	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	2	3	1	3	3
	133	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	80	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	79	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	26	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
20	27	11.2	1	0	2	2	3	3	0	1	0	3
	123	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	124	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
	119	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	109	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
25	43	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	107	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	110	11.2	3	0	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
	111	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	106	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	120	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	122	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	117	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	118	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	113	11.2	3	1	2	2	3	3	1	0	0	3

163

09-21(2457)A

TABLE 21, cont'd.

	<u>Example No.</u>	<u>kg/h</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
5	121	11.2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	125	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	137	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	3	3
	136	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
10	121	11.2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	125	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	137	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	3	3
	136	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
15	135	11.2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
	138	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	139	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	140	11.2	2	0	0	0	3	3	0	1	0	3	3
20	141	11.2	3	0	3	2	3	3	0	3	3	3	3
	142	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	0	3	0	3	3
	143	11.2	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	1	0	3	3
	144	11.2	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3
25	145	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
	146	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	147	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	148	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
30	149	11.2	0	0	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	3	3
	150	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	151	11.2	N	3	3	33	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	152	11.2	0	N	0	1	1	3	0	2	0	3	3
	153	11.2	0	0	2	2	3	3	0	0	1	3	3
	154	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	155	11.2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	156	11.2	0	3	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
	157	11.2	3	0	1	2	3	3	0	3	1	0	3
	158	11.2	1	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	3
	159	11.2	0	1	3	3	3	3	0	0	1	3	3

N indicates results inconclusive.

TABLE 21, cont'd.

	<u>Example No.</u>	<u>kg/h</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
5	160	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	161	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	3	3
	162	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	0	2	0	3	3
	163	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	164	11.2	1	0	1	3	3	3	0	0	0	1	3
10	165	11.2	0	0	2	3	2	2	0	3	3	3	3
	166	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	3	3
	167	11.2	1	2	2	2	3	3	0	1	0	3	3
	168	11.2	3	N	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	3
	169	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	1	3	0	3	3
15	170	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
	171	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
	172	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	173	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	174	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	3	3
20	175	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	1	3	0	3	3
	176	11.2	0	0	1	1	1	2	0	1	-	1	3
	177	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	-	3	3
	178	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
	179	11.2	3	0	2	2	3	3	0	2	3	3	3
25	180	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
	181	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	3
	182	11.2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2
	183	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	184	11.2	1	0	2	3	1	2	0	3	-	3	3
30	185	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	186	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	0	0	-	3	3
	187	11.2	N	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	N	3	0
	188	11.2	3	N	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	189	11.2	N	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	N	0	3
	190	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	-	3	3
	191	11.2	0	0	2	0	0	3	0	0	-	3	3

TABLE 21, cont'd.

[illegible]

TABLE 21, cont'd.

<u>Example No.</u>	<u>kg/h</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
5	224	11.2	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	225	11.2	N	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	231	11.2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	232	11.2	3	1	1	3	3	3	0	0	0	2
	233	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	0	0	3	3
10	234	11.2	3	0	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	3
	235	11.2	N	1	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3
	236	11.2	N	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3
	237	11.2	1	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
	238	11.2	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	1	0
15	239	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	240	11.2	2	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	3
	241	11.2	3	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	3
	242	11.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3
	243	11.2	N	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	244	11.2	N	3	3	3	3	3	2	0	0	3

The compounds were further tested by utilizing the above procedure on the following plant species:

	L - Soybean	R - Hemp Sesbania
	M - Sugarbeet	E - Lambsquarters
5	N - Wheat	F - Smartweed
	O - Rice	C - Velvetleaf
	P - Sorghum	J - Downy Brome
	B - Cocklebur	S - Panicum
	Q - Wild Buckwheat	K - Barnyardgrass
10	D - Morning Glory	T - Crabgrass

The results are summarized in Table 22.

TABLE 22.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	K	K	T
2	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
	.28	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
	1.12	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	3	0	0
	5.6	0	1	3	3	1	1	3	3	2	2	3	3
	11.2	2	2	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	1	3	3
4	.28	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	-	1	0
	5.6	-	3	3	2	3	0	2	0	3	-	3	3
5	.28	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	-	0	0
	1.12	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	-	0	0
	5.6	-	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	-	0	3
9	1.12	-	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	0	-	0	1
	5.6	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-	0	1
1	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	1	1	1	2	1	0	0	1	2	2	0	1
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	2	3	2	3	1	3

5

10

15

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	I
6	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	3	3
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	3
7	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
	1.12	0	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	2	3
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
94	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	1.12	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
	5.6	0	2	3	2	2	0	0	0	1	3	3	1	2	3	3	3
95	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	5.6	0	1	2	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	3	3	3	3

5

10

15

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
13	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	0	2	0	1	3	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	3	3	3
		0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3
	1.12	1	3	2	2	3	0	3	3	2	2	3	0	2	3	3	3
10		1	3	1	1	2	0	2	2	2	3	3	1	1	3	3	3
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
96	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	-	0	0	1	3	2
8	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	5.6	2	3	1	3	3	1	3	2	1	3	1	0	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2
61	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	0	1	0	1	2	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2	2	3	3
		0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	3	3	3
25	1.12	1	2	0	2	3	0	2	2	2	3	3	0	3	3	3	3
		0	3	0	2	3	0	1	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	3

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
92	5.6	1	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	3	-	1	3	3	3	3
	1.12	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-	0	0	0	1	0
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
89	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	0	0	0	1	1
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	0	0	0	1	2
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	.28	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	1	2	1	3	0	1	0	0	2	1	2	1	3	3	3
	5.6	2	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	3	-	2	3	3	3	3
59	.28	0	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	3	3	3	3
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	-	0	1	3	3	3
60	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0

5

10

15

20

TABLE 22, cont'd.

[illegible]

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
29	5.6	0	2	2	1	3	0	1	0	1	2	1	0	1	3	3	3
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
47	5.6	1	3	3	3	3	0	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
93	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	1	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	2	1	2
	.056	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
15	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	3	2	3	3	0	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
44	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	1
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	1.12	0	1	0	1	3	0	1	0	2	2	2	2	0	1	3	3
20	5.6	1	3	3	3	3	0	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
31	5.6	0	2	0	1	3	0	2	2	2	3	1	0	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	1.12	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	1	2	1
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
53	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.28	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	3	3	3	3	0	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
15	.0112	2	3	3	3	1	0	1	3	3	3	3	2	0	3	3	3
		1	3	2	3	0	0	0	2	2	3	3	1	0	3	3	3
		0	3	0	2	1	0	2	1	2	3	2	2	0	2	2	3
		0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3
16	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	1	0	2	2	0	1	2	2	2	2	1	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3
20	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
21	5.6	0	2	1	1	1	0	0	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	2	2
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
64	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	5.6	2	3	3	3	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	1	3	0	2	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
54	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	1	1
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	.056	2	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	1	2	-	0	3	3	3	3
	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
11	.28	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	3	-	2	3	3	3	3
	5.6	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	1	3	1	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	2	0	3	1	0	1	0	1	1	-	1	0	2	2	3
20	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	1	0
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0

5

10

15

177

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
5	87	5.6	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3
		1.12	2	3	2	3	0	3	3	2	3	-	2	3	3
		.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
		.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	1
		.28	1	2	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	-	1	1	3
10	97	5.6	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	0	3
		.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
15	20	5.6	1	3	3	1	3	0	2	3	2	3	-	2	3
		1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	1	0	0
		.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
		.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
20	22	5.6	0	2	1	1	3	1	3	2	2	3	-	2	3
		1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	1	2
		.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
75		.28	0	2	1	2	1	0	3	2	1	2	-	1	3
		.056	1	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	2
		5.6	0	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	-	1	3	3
		1.12	0	2	2	2	3	0	2	1	1	-	1	3	2

189

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	I
14	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	2
	1.12	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	5.6	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	2	2	2	3	0	3	1	1	2	-	1	3	3	3
	.28	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
23	5.6	1	2	0	0	1	0	1	2	0	3	-	1	2	1	2
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	1	0	0	1
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
35	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
17	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	2	2	2	3
	.28	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	-	0	2	3	3	3
34	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	2
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	1	0	1	0

5

10

15

TABLE 22, cont'd

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	G	J	S	K	T
50	5.6	0	2	0	2	3	0	3	2	2	3	-	0	2	3	3	3
	1.12	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	-	0	0	0	1	1
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	1
55	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	.28	2	3	2	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	-	2	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	2	0	1	3	0	2	2	2	3	-	2	3	3	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	2
65	.28	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	2	2	2	2
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	1	2	1
	5.6	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	-	2	3	3	3	3
68	1.12	0	1	3	2	3	0	3	0	1	2	-	0	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
67	5.6	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	3
	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.28	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	3	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	2
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2

5

10

15

20

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T	
82	5.6	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	2	3
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	5.6	1	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	2	0	2	3	0	2	2	1	0	0	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
85	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	1	3	3	3	3	0	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
	.28	0	2	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	2	1	0	2	2	2
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
86	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.28	1	2	3	3	3	0	3	1	2	2	2	1	3	3	3
112	.056	0	2	0	1	3	0	2	0	1	2	1	0	2	2	3
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	1.12	0	2	1	0	3	0	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
	5.6	0	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
20																

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
70	5.6	0	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	3	3	-	1	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	1	2	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
24	1.12	0	3	3	2	2	0	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
71	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	1	2	3	2	3	0	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
	.28	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
103	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	1	2	3	2	3	0	3	3	1	3	2	1	3	3	3	3
69	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	3	-	1	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	1	0	0	-	1	2	3	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	1	1	2
20	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
5	72	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3
	5.6	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	-	2	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	1	3	2	3	0	3	3	2	3	-	1	1	3	3	3
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	1	2
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
10	99	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	5.6	0	3	0	1	3	0	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	3	3	3
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
15	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	1.12	0	3	0	1	3	-	0	2	1	2	2	0	1	3	3	3
	5.6	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
73	5.6	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	2	3	2	2	3	0	3	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
10	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	2	0	1	1	0	2	1	0	1	1	0	1	2	2	3
	5.6	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
101	.056	0	2	0	0	3	0	2	0	1	3	2	0	2	3	3	3
	.28	0	3	2	0	3	0	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	1	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	5.6	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	1	0	0	3	1	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	3	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
25	.28	1	3	2	0	3	1	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	2	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	3	3	2	3	0	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
20	.056	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
15	.28	0	3	3	2	3	0	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
	.28	1	3	2	0	3	1	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
5	.056	0	2	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
10	.28	0	3	3	2	3	0	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	1	3	2	0	3	1	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
25	.056	0	2	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
20	.28	0	3	3	2	3	0	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	1	3	2	0	3	1	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
15	.056	0	2	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
	.28	1	3	2	0	3	1	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	2	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	3	3
5	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	3	3	2	3	0	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
10	.056	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	3
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	1	3	2	0	3	1	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	2	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	3	3

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
102	5.6	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	1	1	1	3
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
134	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	3	3	3	3
	.28	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
130	5.6	0	0	0	3	3	0	2	1	1	3	2	0	0	1	1	3
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
104	.28	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	5.6	1	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	2	0	1	3	0	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	2
127	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1
	5.6	0	3	1	1	3	0	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3

TABLE 22, cont'd.

[illegible]

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
26	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	1	2	2	2	3	0	3	2	1	1	0	1	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3	1
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	5.6	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	3
	1.12	1	0	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	2	1	2	3
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
123	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	2	1	0	3	0	2	0	1	2	1	1	3	3	3	3
124	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	1.12	0	1	3	2	3	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	3	3	3	3
109	5.6	1	2	3	3	3	0	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	-	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	3

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AI	AJ	AK	AL	AM	AN	AO	AP	AQ	AR	AS	AT	AU	AV	AW	AX	AY	AZ	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF	BG	BH	BI	BJ	BK	BL	BM	BN	BO	BP	BQ	BR	BS	BT	BU	BV	BW	BX	BY	BZ	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF	CG	CH	CI	CJ	CK	CL	CM	CN	CO	CP	CQ	CR	CS	CT	CU	CV	CW	CX	CY	CZ	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	DF	DG	DH	DI	DJ	DK	DL	DM	DN	DO	DP	DQ	DR	DS	DT	DU	DV	DW	DX	DY	DZ	EA	EB	EC	ED	EE	EF	EG	EH	EI	EJ	EK	EL	EM	EN	EO	EP	EQ	ER	ES	ET	EU	EV	EW	EX	EY	EZ	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF	FG	FH	FI	FJ	FK	FL	FM	FN	FO	FP	FQ	FR	FS	FT	FU	FV	FW	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	GD	GE	GF	GG	GH	GI	GJ	GK	GL	GM	GN	GO	GP	GQ	GR	GS	GT	GU	GV	GW	GX	GY	GZ	HA	HB	HC	HD	HE	HF	HG	HH	HI	HJ	HK	HL	HM	HN	HO	HP	HQ	HR	HS	HT	HU	HV	HW	HX	HY	HZ	IA	IB	IC	ID	IE	IF	IG	IH	II	IJ	IK	IL	IM	IN	IO	IP	IQ	IR	IS	IT	IU	IV	IW	IX	IY	IZ	JA	JB	JC	JD	JE	JF	JG	JH	JI	IJ	JK	KL	LM	LN	LO	LP	LQ	LR	LS	LT	LU	LV	LW	LX	LY	LZ	MA	MB	MC	MD	ME	MF	MG	MH	MI	MJ	MK	ML	MM	MN	MO	MP	MQ	MR	MS	MT	MU	MV	MW	MX	MY	MZ	NA	NB	NC	ND	NE	NF	NG	NH	NI	NJ	NK	NL	NM	NN	NO	NP	NQ	NR	NS	NT	NU	NV	NW	NX	NY	NZ	OA	OB	OC	OD	OE	OF	OG	OH	OI	OJ	OK	OL	OM	ON	OO	OP	OQ	OR	OS	OT	OU	OV	OW	OX	OY	OZ	PA	PB	PC	PD	PE	PF	PG	PH	PI	PJ	PK	PL	PM	PN	PO	PP	PQ	PR	PS	PT	PU	PV	PW	PX	PY	PZ	QA	QB	QC	QD	QE	QF	QG	QH	QI	QJ	QK	QL	QM	QN	QO	QP	QQ	QR	QS	QT	QU	QV	QW	QX	QY	QZ	RA	RB	RC	RD	RE	RF	RG	RH	RI	RJ	RK	RL	RM	RN	RO	RP	RQ	RR	RS	RT	RU	RV	RW	RX	RY	RZ	SA	SB	SC	SD	SE	SF	SG	SH	SI	SJ	SK	SL	SM	SN	SO	SP	SQ	SR	SS	ST	SU	SV	SW	SX	SY	SZ	TA	TB	TC	TD	TE	TF	TG	TH	TI	TJ	TK	TL	TM	TN	TO	TP	TQ	TR	TS	TT	TU	TV	TW	TX	TY	TZ	UA	UB	UC	UD	UE	UF	UG	UH	UI	UJ	UK	UL	UM	UN	UO	UP	UQ	UR	US	UT	UU	UV	UW	UX	UY	UZ	VA	VB	VC	VD	VE	VF	VG	VH	VI	VJ	VK	VL	VM	VN	VO	VP	VQ	VR	VS	VT	VU	VV	VW	VX	VY	VZ	WA	WB	WC	WD	WE	WF	WG	WH	WI	WJ	WK	WL	WM	WN	WO	WP	WQ	WR	WS	WT	WU	WV	WW	WX	WY	WZ	XA	XB	XC	XD	XE	XF	XG	XH	XI	XJ	XK	XL	XM	XN	XO	XP	XQ	XR	XS	XT	XU	XV	XW	XX	XY	XZ	YA	YB	YC	YD	YE	YF	YG	YH	YI	YJ	YK	YL	YM	YN	YO	YP	YQ	YR	YS	YT	YU	YV	YW	YX	YY	YZ	ZA	ZB	ZC	ZD	ZE	ZF	ZG	ZH	ZI	ZJ	ZK	ZL	ZM	ZN	ZO	ZP	ZQ	ZR	ZS	ZT	ZU	ZV	ZW	ZX	ZY	ZZ
110	.28	0	1	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	3	2	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																	

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
5	113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
	1.12	0	3	2	0	3	0	3	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
10	125	0	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
15	152	0	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	2	0	0	3	0	2	0	1	2	2	1	3	3	3	3
	.28	0	2	0	0	3	0	2	0	1	2	2	1	3	3	3	3
	5.6	1	2	0	2	3	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	3	3	3	3
20	153	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	2	3	3
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0	0
	0.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0	0
	5.6	0	2	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	3	3
15	156	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	0	0	0	1	3
20	157	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	0	0	0	1	2
	5.6	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	0	0	2	3	3
	1.12	0	3	0	N	0	0	0	1	2	3	3	0	0	2	3	3
	0.28	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	1	2

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
5	165	5.6	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	3	3
		1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1
		0.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	166	5.6	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		1.12	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		0.28	0	2	2	2	3	0	3	2	3	2	3	3	3
		.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	3
15		0.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	167	5.6	0	2	2	3	3	0	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
		1.12	0	0	0	1	1	0	2	1	2	1	1	1	2
		0.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	169	5.6	0	3	3	3	3	0	1	2	3	3	3	3	3
		1.12	0	2	0	0	3	0	2	1	0	2	2	3	3
		0.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	170	5.6	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		1.12	0	3	3	2	2	0	2	0	1	3	3	2	3
		0.28	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2
		.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
		0.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 22, cont'd.

[illegible]

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
181	5.6	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
182	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
184	5.6	1	3	3	1	3	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	1	2	3
	0.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
186	5.6	1	3	3	2	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	0	2	2	3
	0.28	0	1	0	0	0	N	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	2	2
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
187	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
189	5.6	1	2	3	1	3	0	3	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	3

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
5	190	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		1.12	2	2	3	1	3	0	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	3
		0.28	2	3	3	1	1	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	3	3	3
		.056	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	1	1	0	2
		0.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	191	5.6	0	2	1	1	2	0	1	0	2	3	3	2	2	3	3
		1.12	1	1	0	0	0	N	0	1	2	2	2	N	1	1	2
		0.28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	192	5.6	0	1	0	0	0	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
		1.12	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	198	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		1.12	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		0.28	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
20		.056	1	2	2	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
		.056	0	3	2	3	3	N	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3
		0.0112	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	3
		0.0112	0	0	0	0	1	N	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2
		.0056	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	2

145

09-21(2457)A

TABLE 22, cont'd.

Example No.	kg/h	L	M	N	O	P	B	Q	D	R	E	F	C	J	S	K	T
199	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	0.28	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	.056	1	2	1	2	3	0	2	1	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	3	1	2	3	N	2	2	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
10	0.0112	0	0	1	1	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	3	3	3
	0.0112	0	0	0	0	2	N	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	2
	.0056	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
200	5.6	2	3	2	1	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	2	0	0	0	N	3	1	2	3	3	1	1	2	3	3
	0.28	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	2	2	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
204	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0	2
208	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	0.28	0	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	3	3	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	1	2	3
	0.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0	0

TABLE 22, cont'd.

<u>Example No.</u>	<u>kg/h</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>O</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>Q</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>K</u>	<u>I</u>
209	5.6	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	1.12	0	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	0.28	0	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3
	.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	1	1	2
	0.0112	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0	0

The post-emergence herbicidal activity of some of the various compounds of this invention was demonstrated by greenhouse testing in the following manner. A good grade of top soil is placed in
5 aluminum pans having holes in the bottom and compacted to a depth of 0.95 to 1.27 cm. from the top of the pan. A predetermined number of seeds of each of several dicotyledonous and monocotyledonous annual
10 plant species and/or vegetative propagules for the perennial plant species were placed on the soil and pressed into the soil surface. The seeds and/or vegetative propagules are covered with soil and leveled. The pans are then placed on a sand bench in the greenhouse and watered from below as needed.
15 After the plants reach the desired age (two to three weeks), each pan, except for the control pans, is removed individually to a spraying chamber and sprayed by means of an atomizer at the rate noted. In the spray solution is an amount of an emulsifying
20 agent mixture to give a spray solution or suspension which contains about 0.4% by weight of the emulsifier. The spray solution or suspension contains a sufficient amount of the candidate chemical in order to give application rates
25 corresponding to those set forth in the tables. The pans were returned to the greenhouse and watered as before and the injury to the plants as compared to the control is observed at approximately 10-14 days (usually 11 days) and in some instances observed
30 again at 24-28 days (usually 25 days) after spraying.

The post-emergent herbicidal activity index used in Table 23 is as follows:

	<u>Plant Response</u>	<u>Index</u>
	0-24% Inhibition	0
	25-49% Inhibition	1
	50-74% Inhibition	2
5	75-99% Inhibition	3
	100% Inhibition	4

The letter identifying plants used in the following tests are identical to those used for corresponding tests in the pre-emergence tests in Table 21 above.

10

TABLE 23

<u>Example</u>		<u>kg/ha</u>											
<u>No.</u>			<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
5	6	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	7	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	94	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	95	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	12	11.2	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
10	38	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	32	11.2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	37	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	13	11.2	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	39	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	28	11.2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	96	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	19	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	8	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	46	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	61	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	45	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	88	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	92	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	89	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
25	27	11.2	3	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	59	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	60	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	91	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	52	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
30	58	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	62	11.2	-	0	1	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	90	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	18	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 23 (Cont.)

<u>Example</u>			<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
	<u>No.</u>	<u>kg/ha</u>											
5	40	11.2	-	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	29	11.2	-	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	47	11.2	-	1	0	1	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	48	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	46	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	15	11.2	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	44	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	31	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	53	11.2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	16	11.2	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
15	21	11.2	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	64	11.2	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	32	11.2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	54	11.2	0	1	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
	37	11.2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	11	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	87	11.2	0	1	0	1	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	97	11.2	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
	20	11.2	-	1	0	1	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	41	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
25	22	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	75	11.2	0	0	1	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	14	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	30	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	23	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
30	35	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	17	11.2	0	-	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
	34	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0

TABLE 23 (Cont.)

<u>Example</u>		<u>kg/ha</u>											
<u>No.</u>			<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
5	50	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	55	11.2	0	2	1	2	2	-	2	0	0	1	2
	55*	11.2	0	2	2	2	3	-	2	1	0	2	2
	33	11.2	0	1	0	1	1	-	0	0	0	0	0
	49	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
10	65	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	51	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	68	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	67	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	76	11.2	0	1	0	1	2	0	1	0	1	0	1
15	77	11.2	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
	83	11.2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	82	11.2	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	84	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	66	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	85	11.2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
	86	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	112	11.2	2	-	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	70	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	24	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
25	36	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	71	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	103	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	100	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	69	11.2	0	1	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	1
30	72	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
	99	11.2	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	81	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

* 4-week observation

TABLE 23 (Cont.)

<u>Example</u>		<u>kg/ha</u>											
<u>No.</u>			<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
5	42	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	74	11.2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	78	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	73	11.2	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	98	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
10	10	11.2	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	101	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
	25	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	102	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	134	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	130	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	128	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	104	11.2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	127	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	129	11.2	0	1	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	131	11.2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
	105	11.2	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	133	11.2	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	80	11.2	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	79	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	26	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	27	11.2	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	123	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	124	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	119	11.2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	109	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	43	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	107	11.2	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	110	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

[illegible]

TABLE 23 (Cont.)

[illegible]

TABLE 23 (Cont.)

[illegible]

TABLE 23 (Cont.)

<u>Example</u>		<u>kg/ha</u>											
<u>No.</u>			<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>
5	224	11.2	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	225	11.2	N	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	231	11.2	N	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	232	11.2	N	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	233	11.2	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	234	11.2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	235	11.2	N	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	236	11.2	N	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
	238	11.2	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	239	11.2	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	240	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	241	11.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	242	11.2	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
	243	11.2	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	244	11.2	N	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

207

09-21(2457)A

TABLE 23 (Cont.)

<u>Example No.</u>	<u>kg/ha</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>O</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>Q</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>R</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>K</u>	<u>T</u>
5	1.12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	-	0	0	0	0	0
	5.6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
5	16	11.2	2	0	3	0	1	2	0	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	2
		.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		.28	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1.12	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	-	2	0	0	0
		5.6	2	1	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	2	-	2	0	1	1

Compounds of this invention have been found to be extremely efficacious as herbicides in various crops, including cotton, rice, sugarcane, sunflower, peanuts, wheat, barley, coffee, and citrus.

5 Some of the compounds of this invention are also particularly useful in rice. In Table 24 below, data are presented showing the effect of various compounds of the invention on weed species in the presence of the above-mentioned crops.

10 The plant species identified by abbreviation in Table 24 are as follows:

Sobe - soybean	Reri - redrice
Cotz - cotton	Wipm - wild proso millet
Rrpw - redroot pigweed	Bygr - barnyardgrass
15 Shca - shattercane	Yens - yellownutsedge
Sejg - seedling johnsongrass	

20 The procedure utilized is that described above with respect to Tables 21 and 22. Observations were made about 3 weeks after planting. Below each plant species designation in Table 24 is listed the percent inhibition of growth observed. As above, 100 means complete control and 0 means no control.

TABLE 24

[illegible]

TABLE 24, cont'd.

Compound	kg/ha	Sobe	Cotz	Rrpw	Shca	Sejg	Reri	Wipm	Bygr	Yens	Rice
5	Ex. 25	0.56	40	0	90	100	30	100	100	0	98
		0.28	0	0	20	98	0	98	100	0	80
		0.14	0	0	0	95	0	90	90	0	40
		0.07	0	0	0	70	0	80	85	0	30
10	Ex. 52	0.56	70	0	95	100	100	100	100	0	100
		0.28	30	0	20	100	70	100	100	0	95
		0.14	10	0	20	98	20	95	100	0	95
		0.07	0	0	0	90	0	80	90	0	60
15	Ex. 53	0.56	30	0	100	98	80	100	100	0	100
		0.28	10	0	30	100	60	98	100	0	98
		0.14	0	0	0	85	0	80	80	0	50
		0.07	0	0	0	70	0	50	70	0	30
20	Ex. 55	0.56	90	0	100	100	95	100	100	0	100
		0.28	80	0	98	100	70	100	100	0	95
		0.14	40	0	60	98	40	98	100	0	95
		0.07	0	0	0	85	0	90	85	0	70
25	Ex. 54	0.56	90	0	95	100	90	100	100	0	100
		0.28	90	0	70	100	90	100	100	0	100
		0.14	60	0	20	100	40	100	100	0	99
		0.07	0	0	0	90	20	95	98	9	60
	Ex. 123	0.56	0	0	0	98	80	95	100	0	98
		0.28	0	0	0	95	20	95	95	0	80
		0.14	0	0	0	85	0	60	85	0	20
		0.07	0	0	0	40	0	30	30	0	0

TABLE 24, cont'd.

Compound	kg/ha	Sobe	Cotz	Rrpw	Shca	Sejg	Reri	Wipm	Bygr	Yens	Rice
Ex. 124	0.56	0	0	0	85	70	0	90	50	0	40
	0.28	0	0	0	80	80	0	70	80	0	20
	0.14	0	0	0	20	40	0	0	40	0	0
	0.07	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ex. 101	0.56	50	0	95	100	100	20	100	100	0	20
	0.28	30	0	60	100	100	0	100	100	0	10
	0.14	0	0	40	100	95	0	90	100	0	15
	0.07	0	0	0	95	95	0	70	95	0	0
Ex. 86	0.56	30	0	100	100	100	70	100	100	0	98
	0.28	0	0	60	100	98	20	100	95	0	95
	0.14	0	0	0	95	95	0	90	95	0	80
	0.07	0	0	0	80	70	0	60	80	0	30
Ex. 69	0.56	90	0	100	100	100	100	100	100	0	100
	0.28	80	0	80	100	100	98	100	100	0	100
	0.14	20	0	0	100	100	70	100	100	0	98
	0.07	0	0	0	90	80	20	90	90	0	90
Ex. 80	0.56	40	0	100	100	100	70	100	100	20	98
	0.28	10	0	100	100	100	30	100	100	0	95
	0.14	0	0	90	98	95	0	95	98	0	60
	0.07	0	0	0	80	70	0	80	90	0	20

The preemergent herbicidal activity of dimethyl 2- (difluoromethyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-4-isobutyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate with respect to various crop species is set forth below in Table 25.

- 5 Utilizing the same procedure as described with respect to Tables 21 and 22, the herbicidal effect on the crops noted in Table 25 were observed at various rates of application. The data in Table 25 indicate that cotton has a high tolerance and peanut and sunflower
- 10 have some tolerance for this compound in that these crops were relatively unaffected by the herbicide. The herbicidal activity is noted as in Table 25 wherein 100 indicates total control and 0 indicates no control. The crops listed by abbreviation are soybean
- 15 (Sobe), cotton (Cotz), sugarbeet (Sube), alfalfa (Alfz), sunflower (Suf1), and peanut (Penu).

TABLE 25

Rate	<u>k/ha</u>	<u>Sobe</u>	<u>Cotz</u>	<u>Sube</u>	<u>Rape</u>	<u>Flax</u>	<u>Alfz</u>	<u>Sufl</u>	<u>Penu</u>
2.4	98	50	100	100	100	100	100	50	80
1.2	90	20	100	100	100	100	100	20	50
.6	90	0	100	100	100	100	100	0	20
.3	90	0	95	100	100	100	100	0	10
.15	50	0	90	90	90	90	95	0	0

The above tables illustrate one aspect of the present invention, that is, the use of the compounds of the invention to kill or injure undesirable plants, e.g., weeds.

5 As can be seen from the data above, some of the compounds appear to be quite safe on many crops such as cotton and can thus be used for selective control of weeds in such crops.

10 The herbicidal compositions of this invention, including concentrates which require dilution prior to application, may contain at least one active ingredient and an adjuvant in liquid or solid form. The compositions are prepared by admixing the active ingredient with an adjuvant including
15 diluents, extenders, carriers and conditioning agents to provide compositions in the form of finely-divided particulate solids, granules, pellets, solutions, dispersions or emulsions. Thus, it is believed that the active ingredient could be used with an adjuvant
20 such as a finely-divided solid, a liquid of organic origin, water, a wetting agent, a dispersing agent, an emulsifying agent or any suitable combination of these.

Suitable wetting agents are believed to
25 include alkyl benzene and alkyl naphthalene sulfonates, sulfated fatty alcohols, amines or acid amides, long chain acid esters of sodium isothionate, esters of sodium sulfosuccinate, sulfated or sulfonated fatty acid esters, petroleum sulfonates,
30 sulfonated vegetable oils, ditertiary acetylenic glycols, polyoxyethylene derivatives of alkylphenols (particularly isooctylphenol and nonylphenol) and polyoxyethylene derivatives of the mono-higher fatty acid esters of hexitol anhydrides (e.g., sorbitan)
35 and polyoxyethylene derivatives of castor oil.

Preferred dispersants are methyl cellulose, polyoxyethylene/polyoxypropylene block copolymers, polyvinyl alcohol, sodium lignin sulfonates, polymeric alkyl naphthalene sulfonates, sodium naphthalene sulfonate, and the polymethylene bisnaphthalene sulfonate.

Wettable powders are water-dispersible compositions containing one or more active ingredients, an inert solid extender and one or more wetting and dispersing agents. The inert solid extenders are usually of mineral origin such as the natural clays, diatomaceous earth and synthetic minerals derived from silica and the like. Examples of such extenders include kaolinites, bentonite, attapulgite clay and synthetic magnesium silicate. The wettable powders compositions of this invention usually contain from above 0.5 to 60 parts (preferably from 5-20 parts) of active ingredient, from about 0.25 to 25 parts (preferably 1-15 parts) of wetting agent, from about 0.25 to 25 parts (preferably 1.0-15 parts) of dispersant and from 5 to about 95 parts (preferably 5-50 parts) of inert solid extender, all parts being by weight of the total composition. Where required, extender can be replaced by a corrosion inhibitor or anti-foaming agent or both.

Other formulations include dust concentrates comprising from 0.1 to 60% by weight of the active ingredient on a suitable extender; these dusts may be diluted for application at concentrations within the range of from about 0.1-10% by weight.

Aqueous suspensions or emulsions may be prepared by stirring a nonaqueous solution of a water-insoluble active ingredient and an emulsification agent with water until uniform and then homogenizing

to give stable emulsion of very finely-divided particles. The resulting concentrated aqueous suspension is characterized by its extremely small particle size, so that when diluted and sprayed, coverage is very uniform. Suitable concentrations of these formulations contain from about 0.1-60% preferably 5-50% by weight of active ingredient, the upper limit being determined by the solubility limit of active ingredient in the solvent.

Concentrates are usually solutions of active ingredient in water-immiscible or partially water-immiscible solvents together with a surface active agent. Suitable solvents for the active ingredient of this invention include dimethylformamide, chlorinated solvents, dimethylsulfoxide, N-methylpyrrolidone, hydrocarbons and water-immiscible ethers, esters or ketones. However, other high strength liquid concentrates may be formulated by dissolving the active ingredient in a solvent then diluting, e.g., with kerosene, to spray concentration.

The concentrate compositions herein generally contain from about 0.1 to 95 parts (preferably 5-60 parts) active ingredient, about 0.25 to 50 parts (preferably 1-25 parts) surface active agent and where required about 4 to 94 parts solvent, all parts being by weight based on the total weight of emulsifiable oil.

Granules are physically stable particulate compositions comprising active ingredient adhering to or distributed through a basic matrix of an inert, finely-divided particulate extender. In order to aid leaching of the active ingredient from the particulate, a surface active agent such as those listed hereinbefore can be present in the composition. Natural clays, pyrophyllites, illite and vermiculite

are examples of operable classes of particulate mineral extenders. The preferred extenders are the porous, absorptive, preformed particles such as preformed and screened particulate attapulgite or heat expanded, particulate vermiculite and the finely-divided clays such as kaolin clays, hydrated attapulgite or bentonitic clays. These extenders are sprayed or blended with the active ingredient to form the herbicidal granules.

10 The granular compositions of this invention may contain from about 0.1 to about 30 parts by weight of active ingredient per 100 parts by weight of clay and 0 to about 5 parts by weight of surface active agent per 100 parts by weight of particulate clay.

15 The compositions of this invention can also contain other additaments, for example, fertilizers, other herbicides, other pesticides, safeners and the like used as adjuvants or in combination with any of the above-described adjuvants. Chemicals useful in
20 combination with the active ingredients of this invention include, for example, triazines, ureas, carbamates, acetamides, acetanilides, uracils, acetic acid or phenol derivatives, thiolcarbamates, triazoles, benzoic acids, nitriles, biphenyl ethers
25 and the like such as:

Heterocyclic Nitrogen/Sulfur Derivatives

- 2-Chloro-4-ethylamino-6-isopropylamino-s-triazine
2-Chloro-4,6-bis(isopropylamino)-s-triazine
2-Chloro-4,6-bis(ethylamino)-s-triazine
5 3-Isopropyl-1H-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4-(3H)-one
2,2 dioxide
3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole
6,7-Dihydrodipyrido(1,2-a:2',1'-c)-pyrazidiinium salt
5-Bromo-3-isopropyl-6-methyluracil
10 1,1'-Dimethyl-4,4'-bipyridinium
3-methyl-4-amino-6-phenyl-1,2,4-triazin-5-(4H)one
2-(4-chloro-6-ethylamino-1,3,5-sym-2-triazinylamino)-
2-methylpropionitrile
3-cyclohexyl-6-dimethylamino-1-methyl-1,3,5-triazine-
15 2,4(1H,3H)-dione
4-amino-6-(tert-butyl)-3-methylthio-as-triazin-
5(4H)one
5-amino-4-chloro-2-phenyl-3(1H)-pyridazinone
5-methylamino-4-chloro-2-(α,α,α , -trifluoro-
20 m-tolyl)-3(2H)-pyridazinone
5-bromo-3-(sec-butyl)-6-methyluracil

Ureas

- N-(4-chlorophenoxy) phenyl-N,N-dimethylurea
N,N-dimethyl-N'-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl) urea
25 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea
1,3-Dimethyl-3-(2-benzothiazolyl) urea
3-(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea
1-Butyl-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-methylurea
N-(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)-N,N'-dimethylurea
30 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-methoxy-1-methylurea
2-Chloro-N-([(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl)benzenesulfonamide

Methyl 2-((((4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl)amino]
carbonyl)amino)sulfonyl)benzoate

Carbamates/Thiolcarbamates

- 2-Chloroallyl diethyldithiocarbamate
5 S-(4-chlorobenzyl)N,N-diethylthiolcarbamate
Isopropyl N-(3-chlorophenyl) carbamate
S-2,3-dichloroallyl N,N-diisopropylthiolcarbamate
S-N,N-dipropylthiolcarbamate
S-propyl N,N-dipropylthiolcarbamate
10 S-2,3,3-trichloroallyl N,N-diisopropylthiolcarbamate
Ethyl dipropylthiolcarbamate

Acetamides/Acetanilides/Anilines/Amides

- 2-Chloro-N,N-diallylacetamide
N,N-dimethyl-2,2-diphenylacetamide
15 N-(2,4-dimethyl-5-[[trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]
amino]phenyl]acetamide
N-Isopropyl-2-chloroacetanilide
2',6'-Diethyl-N-methoxymethyl-2-chloroacetanilide
2'-Methyl-6'-ethyl-N-(2-methoxyprop-2-yl)-2-
20 chloroacetanilide
δ,δ,δ-Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-N,N-dipropyl-p-toluidine
N-(1,1-dimethylpropynyl)-3,5-dichlorobenzamide
α,α,α-Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-N-propyl-N-(2-chloro-
ethyl)-p-toluidine
25 3,5-Dinitro-4-dipropylamino-benzenesulfonamide
N-(1-ethylpropyl)-3,4-dimethyl-2,6-dinitro-ben-
zenamine

Acids/Esters/Alcohols

- 2,2-Dichloropropionic acid
2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
5 Methyl-2-[4-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)phenoxy]propionate
3-Amino-2,5-dichlorobenzoic acid
2-Methoxy-3,6-dichlorobenzoic acid
2,3,6-Trichlorophenylacetic acid
N-1-naphthylphthalamic acid
10 Sodium 5-[2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy]-2-nitrobenzoate
4,6-Dinitro-o-sec-butylphenol
N-(phosphonomethyl) glycine and its salts
Potassium 4-amino-3,5,6-trichloropicolinate
15 2,3-Dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-2-ethoxy-5-benzofuranyl methanesulfonate

Ethers

- 2,4-Dichlorophenyl-4-nitrophenyl ether
2-Chloro- α, α, α -trifluoro-p-tolyl-3-ethoxy-4-nitrodiphenyl ether
20 2-Chloro-1-(3-ethoxy-4-nitrophenoxy)-4-trifluoromethyl benzene

Miscellaneous

- 2,6-Dichlorobenzonitrile
25 Monosodium acid methanearsonate
Disodium methanearsonate

-221

09-21(2457)A

Fertilizers useful in combination with the active ingredients include, for example, ammonium nitrate, urea, potash and superphosphate. Other useful additaments include materials in which plant organisms take root and grow such as compost, manure, humus, sand and the like.

Herbicidal formulations of the types described above, which include compounds of this invention, are exemplified in several illustrative embodiments below.

I. Emulsifiable Concentrates

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
15	A. Compound of Example No. 14	45.6
	Monochlorobenzene	26.6
	C ₉ Aromatics	17.8
	Calcium sulfonyl benzene sulfonate	5.0
	Castor oil ethoxylated with 54 moles	<u>5.0</u>
		100.0
20	B. Compound of Example No. 101	33.7
	Monochlorobenzene	56.3
	Calcium sulfonyl benzene sulfonate	4.3
	Castor oil ethoxylated with 54 mols	<u>5.7</u>
		100.0

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
	C. Compound of Example No. 5	11.0
	Free acid of complex organic phosphate of aromatic or aliphatic hydrophobe base (e.g., GAFAC RE-610, registered trademark of GAF Corp.)	5.59
5	Polyoxyethylene/polyoxypropylene block copolymer with butanol (e.g., Tergitol XH, registered trademark of Union Carbide Corp.)	1.11
10	C ₉ aromatics	5.34
	Monochlorobenzene	<u>76.96</u>
		100.00
15	D. Compound of Example No. 16	25.00
	Free acid of complex organic phosphate of aromatic or aliphatic hydrophobe base (e.g., GAFAC RE-610)	5.00
20	Polyoxyethylene/polyoxypropylene block copolymer with butanol (e.g., Tergitol XH)	1.60
	Phenol	4.75
	Monochlorobenzene	<u>63.65</u>
		100.00

25 II. Flowables

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
	A. Compound of Example No. 6	25.00
	Methyl cellulose	0.3
	Silica Aerogel	1.5
30	Sodium lignosulfonate	3.5
	Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl taurate	2.0
	Water	<u>67.7</u>
		100.00

	<u>Weight Percent</u>
B. Compound of Example No. 17	45.0
Methyl cellulose	.3
Silica aerogel	1.5
5 Sodium lignosulfonate	3.5
Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl taurate	2.0
Water	<u>47.7</u>
	100.00

III. Wettable Powders

	<u>Weight Percent</u>
10 A. Compound of Example No. 5	25.0
Sodium lignosulfonate	3.0
Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl-taurate	1.0
Amorphous silica (synthetic)	<u>71.0</u>
15	100.00
B. Compound of Example No. 21	80.00
Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate	1.25
Calcium lignosulfonate	2.75
Amorphous silica (synthetic)	<u>16.00</u>
20	100.00
C. Compound of Example No. 6	10.0
Sodium lignosulfonate	3.0
Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl-taurate	1.0
Kaolinite clay	<u>86.0</u>
25	100.00

IV. Dusts

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
5	A. Compound of Example No. 2	2.0
	Attapulgate	<u>98.0</u>
		100.00
	B. Compound of Example No. 9	60.0
	Montmorillonite	<u>40.0</u>
		100.00
10	C. Compound of Example No. 15	30.0
	Ethylene glycol	1.0
	Bentonite	<u>69.0</u>
		100.00
15	D. Compound of Example No. 16	1.0
	Diatomaceous earth	<u>99.0</u>
		100.00

V. Granules

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
20	A. Compound of Example No. 8	15.0
	Granular attapulgate (20/40 mesh)	<u>85.0</u>
		100.00
	B. Compound of Example No. 9	30.0
	Diatomaceous earth (20/40)	<u>70.0</u>
		100.00

5	C. Compound of Example No. 18	1.0
	Ethylene glycol	5.0
	Methylene blue	0.1
	Pyrophyllite	<u>93.9</u>
		100.00
	D. Compound of Example No. 19	5.0
	Pyrophyllite (20/40)	<u>95.0</u>
		100.00

10 When operating in accordance with the
present invention, effective amounts of the compounds
of this invention are applied to the soil containing
the seeds, or vegetative propagules or may be
incorporated into the soil media in any convenient
fashion. The application of liquid and particulate
15 solid compositions to the soil can be carried out by
conventional methods, e.g., power dusters, boom and
hand sprayers and spray dusters. The compositions can
also be applied from airplanes as a dust or a spray
because of their effectiveness at low dosages.

20 The exact amount of active ingredient to be
employed is dependent upon various factors, including
the plant species and stage of development thereof,
the type and condition of soil, the amount of rainfall
and the specific compounds employed. In selective
25 preemergence application or to the soil, a dosage of
from 0.02 to about 11.2 kg/ha, preferably from about
0.1 to about 5.60 kg/ha, is usually employed. Lower
or higher rates may be required in some instances.
One skilled in the art can readily determine from this

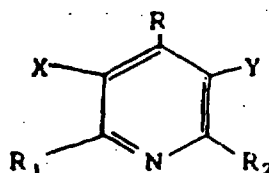
specification, including the above examples, the optimum rate to be applied in any particular case.

5 The term "soil" is employed in its broadest sense to be inclusive of all conventional "soils" as defined in Webster's New International Dictionary,
Second Edition, Unabridged (1961). Thus, the term
10 refers to any substance or media in which vegetation may take root and grow, and includes not only earth but also compost, manure, muck, humus, sand and the like, adapted to support plant growth.

 Although the invention is described with respect to specific modifications, the details thereof are not to be construed as limitations.

Claims

1. A compound represented by the structural formula

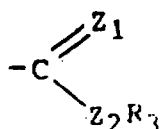


wherein:

R is selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower alkenylalkyl, dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, isopropylthiocarbonylmethyl, hydroxycarbonylmethyl, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl, aryl, arylmethyl, alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, alkylthioalkyl, dialkoxyalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)alkyl, aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, alkylsulfonylalkyl, alkylsulfinylalkyl, alkyl substituted with a dialkylsulfonium salt group, cyanoalkyl, carbamylalkyl, carbalkoxyalkyl, carbalkoxyalkenyl, formylalkyl, dialkylaminoalkenyl, saturated and unsaturated heterocyclic radicals having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, and wherein the radical is joined to the pyridine ring by a C-C bond, and lower alkyl substituted with a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N;

R₁ and R₂ are independently selected from alkyl, fluorinated methyl, and chlorofluorinated methyl radicals, provided that one of R₁ and R₂ must be a fluorinated methyl or chlorofluorinated methyl radical; and

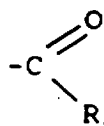
X and Y are independently selected from the group consisting of



wherein Z₁ is selected from O and NR₇ where R₇ is

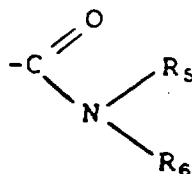


selected from hydrogen and lower
alkyl and wherein Z_2 is selected from O and
S, and wherein R_3 in each occurrence is
independently selected from hydrogen, cations,
~~halogen~~ alkyl C_{1-4} , alkenylalkyl C_{3-4} , haloalkyl
 C_{1-4} , cyanoalkyl, cycloalkanylalkyl^{and} alkynylalkyl
 C_{3-4} , provided that when Z_2 is S in both occurrences,
 R_3 must be lower alkyl C_{1-2} ;



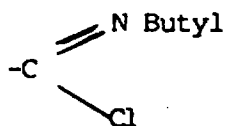
wherein

R_4 is selected from hydrogen and
halogen;



wherein

R_5 and R_6 are independently selected from
hydrogen, lower alkyl, and phenyl;

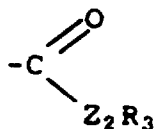


$-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$; and

$-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$.

2. A compound according to Claim 1 wherein
one of R_1 and R_2 is a trifluoromethyl radical and the
other is a fluorinated methyl radical.

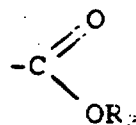
3. A compound according to Claim 2 wherein
 X and Y are



4. A compound according to Claim 3 wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, haloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl.

5. A compound according to Claim 3 wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)-alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl

6. A compound according to Claim 2 wherein one of X and Y is



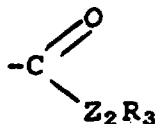
and the other is -C≡N

7. A compound according to Claim 6 wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, haloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl.

8. A compound according to Claim 6 wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)-alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl.

9. A compound according to Claim 1 wherein one of R₁ and R₂ is a trifluoromethyl radical and the other is an alkyl radical.

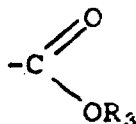
10. A compound according to Claim 9 wherein X and Y are



11. A compound according to Claim 10 wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, haloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl.

5 12. A compound according to Claim 10 wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)-alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl.

10 13. A compound according to Claim 9 wherein one of X and Y is

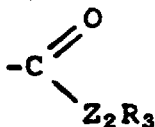


and the other is -C≡N

15 14. A compound according to Claim 13 wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, haloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl.

20 15. A compound according to Claim 13 wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)-alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl.

25 16. A compound according to Claim 1 wherein R₁ is trifluoromethyl, R₂ is selected from methyl, monofluoromethyl, and difluoromethyl, R is selected from isopropyl, cyclopropylmethyl, isobutyl, propyl, and X and Y are



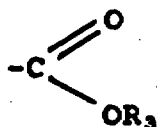
30

where Z₂ is O or S

and R₃ is methyl or ethyl.



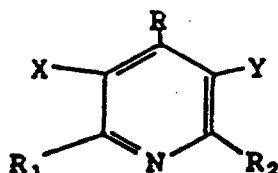
17. A compound according to Claim 1 wherein R_1 is trifluoromethyl, R_2 is difluoromethyl, R is methylthiomethyl, and X and Y are



wherein R_3 in each occurrence is independently methyl or ethyl.

18. A 2-fluorinated methyl substituted pyridine derivative according to Claim 1 and substantially as described in any of the Examples.

19. A herbicidal composition containing an adjuvant and a compound represented by the structural formula



wherein:

R is selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower alkenylalkyl, dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl, isopropylthiocarbonylmethyl, hydroxycarbonylmethyl, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, C_{3-7} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkanylalkyl, aryl, arylmethyl, alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, alkylthioalkyl, dialkoxyalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)alkyl, aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, alkylsulfonylalkyl, alkylsulfinylalkyl, alkyl substituted with a dialkylsulfonium salt group, cyanoalkyl, carbalkoxyalkyl, carbalkoxyalkenyl, dialkylaminoalkenyl, saturated and unsaturated heterocyclic radicals having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, and wherein the radical is joined to the pyridine ring by a C-C bond.



243

and lower alkyl substituted with a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N; and where the groups R_1 , R_2 , X and Y are as defined in Claim 1.

5



* C L M S *

~~R₅ and R₆ are independently selected from
hydrogen, lower alkyl, and phenyl,~~

~~CH₂OH, and~~

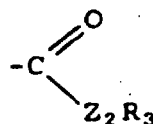
~~C≡N.~~

5

20 A composition according to Claim 19
wherein one of R₁ and R₂ is a trifluoromethyl radical
and the other is a fluorinated methyl radical.

10

21. A composition according to Claim 20
wherein X and Y are



15

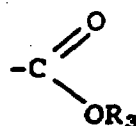
22. A composition according to Claim 21
wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl,
lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl,
haloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl.

20

23. A composition according to Claim 21
wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxy-
methyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-
1-alkylthio)alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl.

25

24. A composition according to Claim 20
wherein one of X and Y is



and the other is -C≡N

30

25. A composition according to Claim 24
wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl,
lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl,
haloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl.

35

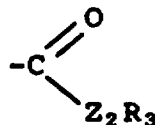
26. A composition according to Claim 24
wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxy-
methyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-
1-alkylthio)alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl.



245

27. A composition according to Claim 19 wherein one of R_1 and R_2 is a trifluoromethyl radical and the other is an alkyl radical.

5 28. A composition according to Claim 27 wherein X and Y are



10 29. A composition according to Claim 28 wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C_3-7 cycloalkyl, and C_3-6 cycloalkanylalkyl.

15 30. A composition according to Claim 28 wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxy-methyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl.

31. A composition according to Claim 27 wherein one of X and Y is

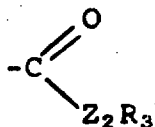


and the other is $-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$

25 32. A composition according to Claim 31 wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C_3-7 cycloalkyl and C_3-6 cycloalkanylalkyl.

30 33. A composition according to Claim 31 wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxy-methyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl.

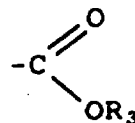
35 34. A composition according to Claim 19 wherein R_1 is trifluoromethyl, R_2 is selected from methyl, monofluoromethyl, and difluoromethyl, R is selected from isopropyl, cyclopropylmethyl, propyl, isobutyl, and X and Y are



where Z_2 is O or S and R_3 is methyl or ethyl.



35. A composition according to Claim 19 wherein R_1 is trifluoromethyl, R_2 is difluoromethyl, R is methylthiomethyl, and X and Y are



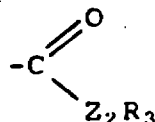
wherein R_3 in each occurrence is independently methyl or ethyl.

36. A herbicidal composition containing a 2-fluorinatedmethyl pyridine derivative according to Claim 19 and substantially as described in the Examples.

37. A herbicidal method comprising applying to the plant locus an effective amount of a compound represented by the structural formula defined in Claim 19.

38. A method according to Claim 37 wherein one of R_1 and R_2 is a trifluoromethyl radical and the other is a fluorinated methyl radical.

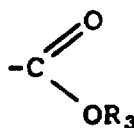
39. A method according to Claim 38 wherein X and Y are



40. A method according to Claim 39 wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C_3-7 cycloalkyl, haloalkyl, and C_3-6 cycloalkanylalkyl.

41. A method according to Claim 39 wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)-alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl.

42. A method according to Claim 38 wherein one of X and Y is



and the other is $-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$



247

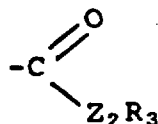
43. A method according to Claim 42 wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, haloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl.

5 44. A method according to Claim 42 wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)-alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl.

10 45. A method according to Claim 37 wherein one of R₁ and R₂ is a trifluoromethyl radical and the other is an alkyl radical.

46. A method according to Claim 45 wherein X and Y are

15

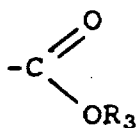


20 47. A method according to Claim 46 wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, haloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl.

25 48. A method according to Claim 46 wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)-alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl.

49. A method according to Claim 45 wherein one of X and Y is

30



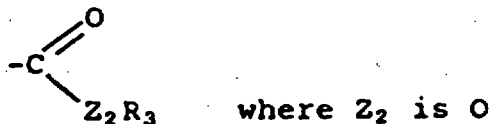
and the other is -C≡N

35 50. A method according to Claim 49 wherein R is selected from lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkenylalkyl, lower alkynyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, haloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl.



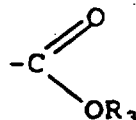
51. A method according to Claim 49 wherein R is selected from alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, dialkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)-alkyl, and dialkylaminoalkyl.

52. A method according to Claim 37 wherein R₁ is trifluoromethyl, R₂ is selected from methyl, monofluoromethyl, and difluoromethyl, R is selected from isopropyl, cyclopropylmethyl, propyl, isobutyl, and X and Y are



or S and R₃ is methyl or ethyl.

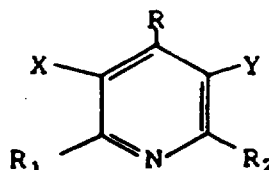
53. A method according to Claim 37 wherein R₁ is trifluoromethyl, R₂ is difluoromethyl, R is methylthiomethyl, and X and Y are



wherein R₃ in each occurrence is independently methyl or ethyl.

54. A herbicidal method of applying a pyridine derivative according to Claim 37 and substantially as described in the Examples.

55. A process for producing a compound represented by the structural formula



wherein:

R is selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower alkenylalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl, aryl, arylmethyl, alkoxy-alkyl, benzyloxymethyl, alkylthioalkyl, dialkoxy-alkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)alkyl, aminoalkyl,

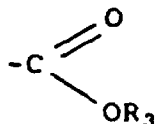


alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, alkylsulfonyl-
alkyl, alkylsulfinylalkyl, alkyl substituted with a
dialkylsulfonium salt group, cyanoalkyl, carbalkoxyalkyl,
carbalkoxyalkenyl, saturated and unsaturated
5 heterocyclic radicals having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring
with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected
from O, S, and N, and wherein the radical is joined to
the pyridine ring by a C-C bond, and lower alkyl
substituted with a saturated or unsaturated hetero-
10 cyclic radical having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1
to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O,
S, and N;

R₁ is fluorinated methyl and R₂ is selected
from difluoromethyl, monofluoromethyl, and alkyl
15 radicals, and



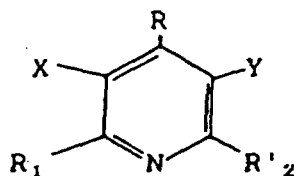
X and Y are independently selected from the group consisting of



wherein R_3

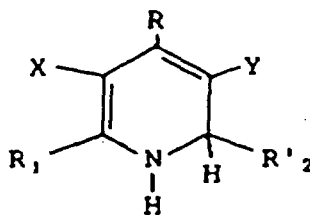
in each occurrence is independently selected from alkyl C_{1-4} , alkenylalkyl C_{3-4} , haloalkyl C_{2-4} , or alkynylalkyl C_{3-4}

which comprises reacting a starting compound of the formula



wherein R, R_1 , X, and Y are the same radicals as those in the product compound and wherein R'_2 is an alkyl radical substituted with one more fluorine atoms than the radical R_2 in the product compound, which comprises:

a. Contacting the starting compound with an alkali metal borohydride in the presence of a first solvent to form a dihydropyridine compound of the formula



b. Contacting said dihydropyridine compound with a nonaqueous organic base compound optionally in the presence of a second solvent to form the product compound.



56. A process according to Claim 55 wherein the first solvent is N,N-dimethylformamide and the alkali metal borohydride is sodium borohydride.

57. A process according to Claim 55 wherein the second solvent is selected from diethyl ether and tetrahydrofuran.

58. A process according to Claim 55 wherein the second solvent is selected from toluene or methylene chloride.

59. A process according to Claim 55 wherein the nonaqueous organic base is selected from pyridine and mono-, di-, and tri-substituted pyridine.

60. A process according to Claim 55 wherein the nonaqueous organic base is selected from 1,8-diazabicyclo-[5.4.0]-undec-5-ene and trialkylamines.

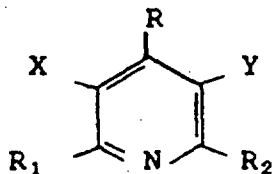
61. A process according to Claim 56 wherein the second solvent is diethyl ether.

62. A process according to Claim 56 wherein the second solvent is tetrahydrofuran.

63. A process according to Claim 56 wherein the nonaqueous organic base is 2,6-lutidine.

64. A process according to Claim 56 wherein the nonaqueous organic base is 1,8-diaza-bicyclo-[5.4.0]-undec-5-ene.

65. A process for producing a compound of the structural formula



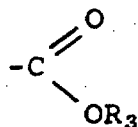
wherein:



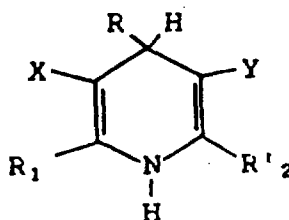
R is selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower alkenylalkyl, C₃₋₇ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkanylalkyl, aryl, arylmethyl, alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, alkylthioalkyl, dialkoxyalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)-alkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, alkylsulfonylalkyl, alkylsulfinylalkyl, saturated and unsaturated heterocyclic radicals having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, and wherein the radical is joined to the pyridine ring by a C-C bond, and lower alkyl substituted with a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N;

R₂ is a fluorinated alkyl and R₁ is selected from alkyl and fluorinated alkyl radicals; and

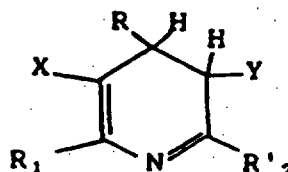
X and Y are independently selected from the group consisting of



wherein R₃ in each occurrence is independently selected from alkyl C₁₋₄, alkenylalkyl C₃₋₄, haloalkyl C₂₋₄, or alkynylalkyl C₃₋₄ which comprises reacting a compound selected from a 1,4-dihydropyridine of the formula



and a 3,4-dihydropyridine of the formula



wherein R, R₁, X, and Y are the same radicals as those in the product compound and wherein R'₂ is an alkyl radical substituted with one more fluorine atom than the radical R₂ in the product compound, which comprises:

contacting the dihydropyridine compound with a nonaqueous organic base compound optionally in the presence of a solvent at an elevated temperature to form the product compound.

66. A process according to Claim 65 wherein the solvent is selected from tetrahydrofuran and toluene.

67. A process according to Claim 65 wherein the nonaqueous organic base is ~~selected from~~ 1,8-diazabicyclo-[5.4.0]-undec-5-ene.

68. A process according to Claim 67 wherein the nonaqueous organic base is selected from trialkylamines.

69. A process according to Claim 68 wherein the nonaqueous organic base is selected from tributylamine and triethylamine.

70. A process according to Claim 69 wherein the nonaqueous organic base is selected from pyridine and mono-, di-, and tri-alkylsubstituted pyridine.

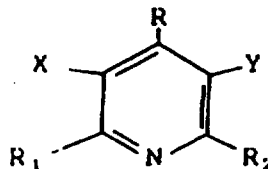
71. A process according to Claim 70 wherein the nonaqueous organic base is ~~selected from~~ 2,6-lutidine.

72. A process according to Claim 65 wherein the nonaqueous organic base is ~~selected from~~ a mixture of 2,6-lutidine and a catalytic amount of 1,8-diazabicyclo-[5.4.0]-undec-5-ene.



73. A process according to Claim 65 wherein the contacting is carried out under reflux conditions.

74. A process for producing a compound of the structural formula

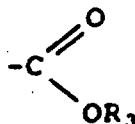


wherein:

10 R is selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower alkenylalkyl, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, C₃-7 cycloalkyl, C₃-6 cycloalkanylalkyl, aryl, arylmethyl, alkoxyalkyl, benzyloxymethyl, alkylthioalkyl, 15 dialkoxyalkyl, (1-alkoxy-1-alkylthio)alkyl, aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, dialkylaminoalkyl, alkylsulfonylalkyl, alkylsulfinylalkyl, alkyl substituted with a dialkylsulfonium salt group, cyanoalkyl, saturated and unsaturated heterocyclic radicals 20 having 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N, and wherein the radical is joined to the pyridine ring by a C-C bond, and lower alkyl substituted with a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having 25 3 to 6 atoms in the ring with 1 to 3 of the atoms being hetero atoms selected from O, S, and N;

R₂ is difluoromethyl and R₁ is selected from methyl, and trifluoromethyl

X is



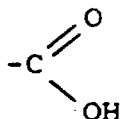
wherein R₃



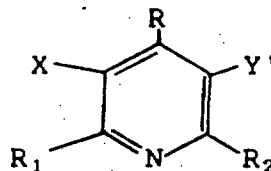
244)

09-21(2457)A

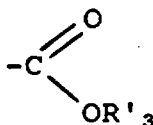
is selected from alkyl C₁₋₄, alkenylalkyl C₃₋₄, haloalkyl C₂₋₄, or alkynylalkyl C₃₋₄; and
Y is



by hydrolysis of a starting material having the structural formula



wherein R, R₁, R₂, and X are the same radicals as in the product compound and wherein Y' is of the formula



wherein R'₃ is independently selected from alkyl C₁₋₄, alkenylalkyl C₃₋₄, haloalkyl C₂₋₄, or alkynylalkyl, which comprises

contacting said starting material with at least one equivalent of water and one equivalent of an alkali metal hydroxide in a solvent.

75. The process of Claim 74 wherein the solvent is an alcohol.

76. The process of Claim 74 wherein the hydroxide is potassium hydroxide.

77. The process of Claim 74 wherein the hydroxide is sodium hydroxide.



* C L H S *